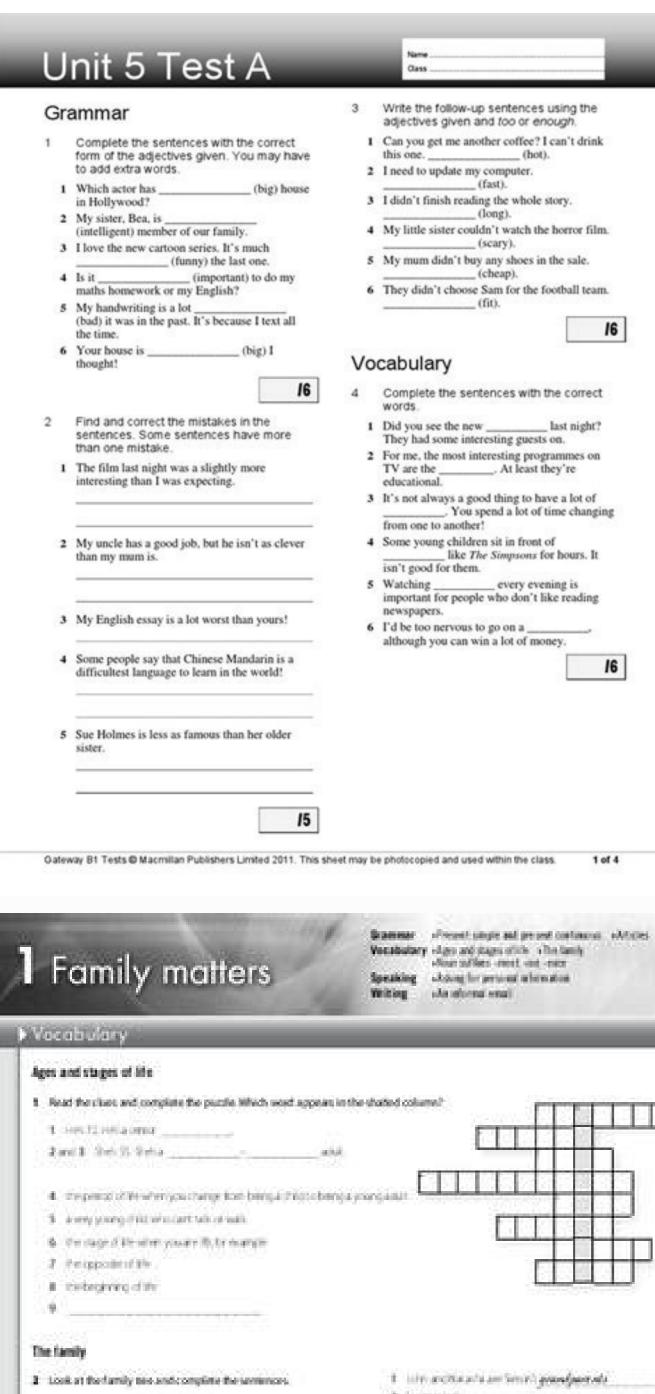
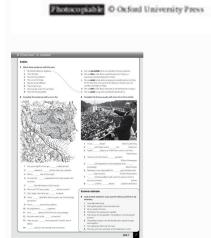
Gateway b1 workbook answers unit 5

I'm not robot!



## 1. Read the class and complete the puzzle littleth word appears in the shafed column? The family 2 Look at the family two and complete the santances. 2 Septimen HTT-BEATA 2 Level Liberell 4. Mathell Societi..... 5 Generalism .... ner-Sane Sente - Gorum -6 DavenSeon 7 flataunian... B. Lenn & Dane) ..... 9 Sabout (CV) 10 Goram's Smith: \_\_ 3. Words the Salves of the sentences. T. Despite stepfather. A because a passent doctorary anyword states. 3 My arrold band single. B. Secacie (vg duct) ware loops marked accreemances. 3. Shirt my steek. because regularity (sold discretizance) has withing more. 4. Faciliar enlychild 4 because altering Saties consisting monigor market again. Simple from some parent family. e because het myster Roberts oakston. 6. Printing count partner or homerband.... If the jave he equated from his wife legally had yes. 7 Samuel of wood ... g. Excausive new wart to get market 4. Yet a defendence or explanations of the words in boldfrom 1. your mother's new his hand in a later merriage 3 deplica 2 mile \$ reside 4 997710 5 one-prentantly 6 parties 2 invited Unit 1

## SOLUTIONS PRE-INTERMEDIATE WORKBOOK KEY 1C Free time page 6 Unit 1 Students' own answers 1 (Order may vary) 1A Personalities page 4 1 listen to music 1E Appearance page 8 2 watch TV 1 IMPATIENTO FREPAFIKAP 7 fashion 3 play chess F R E P A F I K A P D I S R G R G S L T U N S E E U O H K U F R I E N D L Y A H U M M K E E A H T X N E I Q R D Z E I S N A S U O F Y R V R 2 bans B head teacher 4 play computer games 5 play volleyball 3 unfair 9 behave 4 uniform 10 agree 6 go swimming 5 fishionable 11 generation gap 7 go to an aerobics class 6 allowed to 8 mad magazines 9 do sport 2 1 punk 10 surf the Internet 2 hip-hopper 4 goth 2 1 Vanessa 3 Sarah 3 1 smart tracksuits and expensive 2 Ben trainers 2 jeans and hooded tops 3 rock and heavy metal 3 1 7 2 7 3 7 4 7 5 7 6 7 4 skaters and punks 2 1 kind 6 friendly 4 Students' own answers 5 Green Day and Blink 182 2 shy 3 rude 7 lazy Challengel 6 goths and punks 8 funny 1 in 2 on 3 to 4 with 5 on 6 in 7 on 7 hip hop and rap 4 talkative 4 present simple 5 pessimistic 10 generous 1D verb + infinitive or -ing Challengel 3 1 uncomfortable 5 untidy 2 dishonest 6 unlucky 3 unfit 7 disloyal form page 7 Students' own answers 1 1 going 6 getting up 1F Giving an opinion page 9 4 impolite 8 intolerant 7 watching 2 playing 1 1 chatting online 4 1 uncomfortable 5 tolerant 2 shopping 4 thinking 6 honest 5 helping 3 impolite 4 doing sport 4 untidy 2 1 to be picture c picture f 5 dancing 5 Students' own answers 2 to let 6 watching TV 3 to buy picture a 7 dawing 1B Present simple and continuous page 5 9 playing chess 1 1 'What do you do?' 'I'm a teacher.' picture d 10 listening to music 11 playing computer games 12 going out with friends 3 1 to help 8 staying in 3 He goes to the gym every day. 2 chatting 9 to see I'm wearing jeans today. I don't understand you. 10 being 11 to arrive 3 wearing Challengel 4 to tell Students' own answers 12 watching 7. What is she doing tomorrow 2 1 d 2 c 3 a 4 b 6 10 90 13 singing evening? 7 feeling 14 to come 3 Students' own answers 4 Hijackie 4 1 A 2 B 3 A 4 A 2 1 da (you) come 6 da (you) da How are you? I keep to phone you, 5 (Answers will vary) 1 What do you like doing in your 2 'm staying 7 work 3 Do (you) like 8 'm not working but you're always out, so I decided sending you an e-mail. I'm having a 4 'm having 9 Do (you) want free time? very boring week, I spend all my 5 'm studying 2 What else do you like doing? time studying for the exams, but I 6 Ann What do you like doing in Challenge! refuse to work all weekend, tool So do you fancy to go to the cinema with me on Saturday? There are Students' own answers your spare time? Jeremy I love listening to music. 3 1 b 2 a 3 a, b 4 a 5 a several good films on that I want to Ann So do I. What's your 6 b 7 b 8 b 9 a 10 b see. I don't mind seeing any of favourité band? 4 1 'm watching them, so you can choose. Jeremy The Arctic Mankeys. 2 's playing I hope hearing from you soon. Really? I prefer Keane. What Lots of love. 3 are (you) doing else do you like doing? 4 'm going 5 are (you) going Jeremy 1 like playing computer games. Ann Do you? I can't stand to phone - phoning 6 are (you and Becky) meeting playing computer games. sending - to send hearing - to hear



Gateway B1+ Tests © Macmiltan Publishers Limited 2011. This sheet may be photocopied and used within the class.

Listen and cheo C o mpletet hew ords. GARY I'm movingto a newflat nextweekbut I don'tknow howto moveall my things. Lookat all theseboxes! KAREN Howaboutljust hiringa car? GARY No, that's not going to be cheap. askinga friendto KARENNo, it isn't. Haveyou4Idriveyou? GARY l'll 59it a try but all my friendsarestudents. Nobodyhasa car. KARENOh, I know! Susie's mum hasa flowershopand they have a van. Youcouldgetall yourthingsin it and I ask shecoulddriveyouto the newflat. 65 herto helo? GARY That's a grealTi--. KARENCool! Hey, 8 linvite herfor dinnertonightand we can ask herthen. GARY Sure. Whyen? you go to the supermarketand get KARENGreat. 10Csomefood, and I'll callher now? GARY OK. Thanks, Karen. KAREN No problem, Gary. Youknowwhatthey say. Twoheads are better than onel 112 Put the conversation in the correctorder. I I I I a g n n E n I e I a oh, no. Howawful! That shrilliantly I'msopleased! O K . . . No ,i t i s n 'itnt h e r e. . . - it'sringing! on Oh, listen lt'sbehind thatcushion thesofa! I'vebeenlooking l'msureI hadit forit everywhere. when I gothome. your That's a greatidea. I'llgiveit a try. Can I borrow phone for a minute? OK, soit isn'tin yourbag. Haveyoutried phoning yournumber phone? from another l'velost myphone l Whataboutchecking inyourbag? Yes, sure. Hereyouare. In @E Listenand cheex. Dn IS \$enrenee srress E PnonuNclATl0N a @n Listento thesentences and it won'tstart! I Barbara's qy workrecently. 2 My bosshasbeencriticising 3 My neighbours hada partylastnightso I didn'tsleep verywell. My computer's beenrunning very slowly since I installed E nrRone 2 Read the text and tick (/) the correct answer. a f Francesca is going to work in a going to like the text and tick (/) the correct answer. a f Francesca is going to work in a go hotelin the centreof London. Hi Anna l'm sorry | didn't replyto your last email straightawaybut l've been very busy for the last two weeks. l've been travellingfrom Manchesterto Londonmost days for job interviews.l've had interviews.live had interviews.l've had interviews.live had interviews.live been very busy for the last two weeks. l've been very busy for the last two London. You'll never believe this, but Outreach Marketing have just emailed me to offer me a job in their offices in Covent Garden. The job sounds brilliant! They want me to be in charge and bands that we could promote in the future. They've made me a fantasticjob offer. Apart from giving me a reallygood salarythey're also going to give me a company car. But the best thing is that they've agreed to pay for me to stay in a hotel in Central Londonfor a month while I look for a flat to rent. Besidesgoing to lots of free concerts, I'll also be able to visit all the museums and art galleries ve read about. I've accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer and am going to start my new job at the beginning for very accepted the offer accepted suits you. Best wishes Francesca b Readthe textagain. Arethe sentences true or false? Francesca hasbeento Londonseveral timesin the last IWO WCEKS. 2 Francesca didn'tmeetany important peoplein London. 3 Francesca is going to be a managerin a marketing company. OutreachMarketing aren'tinterested in promoting new singersor bands. 5 Francesca hasalreadyfounda flatto rentin London. 6 Francesca thinksthat it will be niceto livein London. 5 KIttS E WRITING Adding new information? Match 1-6 with a-f to make sentences. 1 E Besidesitswonder full beaches, 2 z In addition to my teaching experience in the UK, 3 I I'veworked as a pilotfor an Americanairline 4 n Besidesagreeing payfor fourflightsbackto the UK 5! 6! eachyear t traveexcellent technicalqualifications. Apartfrom payingme a highersalarythey're a apaftfrom FlexiAirlines. b In addition, I speakthreelanguages fluently. c they'vealsoagreedto payfor my familyto fly to Dubai once a year. d alsogoingto giveme a companycar. e l'vealsoworkedin a primaryschoolin SouthAfricafor two years. Sicilyalsohaslotsof interesting historical sites. g WRITING E Readthe notes. Writean emailto Martina. Notesfor emailto Martina D Apolo\$yfor notr eplyin \$ eooner ,) Wrotenewbook. Sentto London publishinl companies. . . " Eenn', offered:contnact:, :) As6eato maki: chan\$esMore.inleresfin\$for yonn\$people. Willworkwitheditor: 4) Wrltpaymea Whatisthemainpurpose '::r:i: a f to showthat studentscan havefun whilethey learn O f to showthatthe camp leadersare helpfu 4 Whendid Danand Kristenwritetheirstudentstories? a I beforethe camp b f ] d u r i n g t h ec a m P c I afterthe camp Read the text again and tick (/) the correct answers' ABOUT The first Computer Camp at the CentralScotland Universitv(CSU)was in 2004. Sincethen, we have oiven more than 4,000students a wonder {ul pportunity to improve their knowledge of computers a n d c o m p u t e rl a n g u a g e sT. h e c a m p i s f o r a n y s t u d e n t a g e d b e t w e e n 1 4 a n d 1 Bw h o w a n t st o l e a r na n d h a v e lots alwaysgot the highestmarksIn everything at myhighschool, andespeciallyinmaths. Itwasmymathsteacherwhotoldmeaboutthecamp'Shepersuadedmydadthatitcouldhelpmegetacareerin computers. I supposethat must be true and I'm pretty surethat! why my dad let me come here, but for me l just enjoYit. This week, I've been working on a program that can controlthelightsinabuilding.lt'sbeenreallycoolandlloveworking on a program that can controlthelightsinable. is on e ofthecoolest things you candointhecourse Includent thes ummerholidaYs.rt, ltl1 t1 t1 t1 t1 ltl tt youaretaking Writea 'studentstory' for a course Includent thingsyou have been doing (or did) on the course whyyouthinkotherpeoplemightenjoythe course' lJl It rt r l Ylq Alotofpeople backin Aberdeenarereally surprisedthat I know so much about computers' They don't expect me to know anythingabout the mbecausein Aberdeenarereally surprisedthat I know so much about computers' They don't expect me to know anythingabout the mbecausein Aberdeenarereally surprisedthat I know so much Everycamp has been great and I've learned so much here. In fact, I'm startinga degree in C o m p u t e rS c i e n c et h i s O c t o b e r i n E d i n b u r g h - Review and extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics @EE Listento partof a job interview. from the interview and extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II
GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II GRAMMAR put the topics a practical extension E LISTENING II education f nigfrschool theemployers thinkis useful! anability! workexperience fromuniversity I a qualification wasborn I tneplacewhereonespeaker willbeorganised I nowtheinterview ... a f bycar. b! byptane. c @ bytrain. 2 HowoldisCarlos? aIz: b=24 c!zs Where didCarlos studyComputer Science? a f i n S p a i nb I i n t h e U K c! i n t h e U S Howmanylanguages doesCarlos speak? an 2 b fl 3 c 14 5 W h e nC a r l o s a y sh e i s' a p e o p l ep e r s o nh' e m e a n s t h a t . . . a I trecanworkwithotherpeopleeasily. O I trehasa specialist knowledge of people. c I frisfamilycomefromdifferentcountries. 6 WhatdoesCarlosdo jn hiscurrentjob? a I He createsappsfor mobilephones. n I U e s e l l sm o b i l ep h o n e s . c I He teachescomputerlanguages. Look at the job advert below. Write a conversation betweentwo people. PersonA is interviewing person B f o r t h e j o b o f t e a m l e a d e r . U s e t h e s e q u e s t i o n sr o h e l py o u : a o Canyoutell us aboutyourself? (name,age,work/study) Whatexperience do you havethatwouldbe helpfulfor thisjob? Whydo youthinkyouwouldbe a goodteamleader? (PersonB givesreasons) Correctthe sentences. Use contractionswhere possible. 1 Didyou evergo to Australia? 2 | can'tklk to Juliabecauseshe'sspokenon the phoneall day 3 llvebeento Portugalon holidaythreeyearsago. 4 l've beenknowingJackfor aboutflveyears. 5 Histrainwaslatethis morningso he just arrived. 6 Lasfnightshe hasgoneto the partywith her sjster. 7 He worksas a taxidriversince2008. 8 She'sgot red eyesbecauseshe'scried. E VOCABUTARY Correct thesentences. I She'sthe managerof a game of fivesales representatives. the sthemanager of ateam offives ales representatives. 2 Please turn outyour phones as the film is ablut to start. 3 Canyou give a to say he'llbe late. 6 Sarahapplied the job at the hospital but shedidn,tget it. 7 The Englishkeyboard is differentto the one in my language so lrkeepmakingmistakes when I press. 8 My brotherhasjustgotanewworkwitha largebankjn London. Underlinethe correctwordsto complete the sentences. 1 | think we'relost. Let'slookafter/ q!louf the map so we can seevyfierewe afe. 2 | lookedafter/ at lup my friends dogwhileshewasaway on holidaylastweek. Can I helpyou?Yes, we'relookingafterI for I ouf a hotel. 4 Whydon'tyou lookat I out/ upthe phonenumberof the restauranton the Internet? 5 I'm reallylookingafterI for I out a hotel. 4 Whydon'tyou lookat I out/ upthe phonenumberof the restauranton the Internet? 5 I'm reallylookingafterI for I out a hotel. 4 Whydon'tyou lookat I out/ upthe phonenumberof the restauranton the Internet? 5 I'm reallylookingafterI for I out a hotel. 4 Whydon'tyou lookat I out/ upthe phonenumberof the restauranton the Internet? 5 I'm reallylookingafterI for I out a hotel. 4 Whydon'tyou lookat I out/ upthe phonenumberof the restauranton the Internet? 5 I'm reallylookingafterI for I out a hotel. 4 Whydon'tyou lookat I for I out a hotel. 4 Whydon'tyou lookat I for I out a hotel. 4 Whydon'tyou lookat I for I out a hotel. 4 Whydon'tyou lookat I for I out a hotel. 4 Whydon'tyou lookat I out a hotel. 4 Whydon'tyou lookat I out a hotel made a snowman. 2 Whilehe cleaned/ had cleanedI wascleaninglhewindow abovethe door, he had fallen/ fellI was fallingoff the chair and broke/ was breakingI had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasstoppingraining, iI wasI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasstoppingraining, iI wasI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasstoppingraining, iI wasI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasstoppingraining, iI wasI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasstoppingraining, iI wasI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasstoppingraining, iI wasI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasstoppingraining, iI wasI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasstoppingraining wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasstoppingraining wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasstoppingraining wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasstoppingraining wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasstoppingraining wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasstoppingraining wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasstoppingraining wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 3 By the time it sfoppedI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 4 By the time it sfoppedI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 4 By the time it sfoppedI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 4 By the time it sfoppedI wasbeing/ had brokenhis leg. 4 B my doorbell,I washaving/ had I had dinnen 5 Barbarawasmeetinglmet/ had methim in 2010while she was workingI worked/ had workedin Berlin. 6 WhenI wasseeing/hadseenI sawMarioyesterday, he lookedI waslooking/ had lookedsad becausehis pet rabbit escaped/ had escaped/ wasseeing/hadseenI sawMarioyesterday, he lookedI waslooking/ had lookedsad becausehis pet rabbit escaped/ had escaped/ wasseeing/hadseenI sawMarioyesterday, he lookedI waslooking/ had lookedsad becausehis pet rabbit escaped/ had escaped/ wasseeing/hadseenI sawMarioyesterday, he lookedI waslooking/ had lookedsad becausehis pet rabbit escaped/ waslooking/ had lookedI waslooking/ had looked aboutthe accident whenthe ambulancehad arrived/ wasarrivingI arrived. ? Match1-6 with a-f to makesentences and questions. 1 @ l'vealways hada good 2! fneycomefromthesame 3 I I thinkthathe sreallyfunny- he sgota greal + f Theyhavea lotof shared S f Wfrodoyouget 6 I I havequitea fewthings a on bestwith-yourbrother or yoursister? b in common withJack. For example, we both likerapmusic. c background. Both of their families were farmers in Wales. d relationship with both of myparents. e interests. They're both madabout football and photography. go f sense of humour even when things wrong. b Complete the sentences with the words in the box. relatives torch friendshio support stranger humour even when things wrong. b Complete the sentences with the words in the box. relatives torch friendshio support stranger humour even when things wrong. b Complete the sentences with the words in the box. relatives torch friendshio support stranger humour even when things wrong. b Complete the sentences with the words in the box. relatives torch friendshio support stranger humour even when things wrong. b Complete the sentences with the words in the box. relatives torch friendshio support stranger humour even when things wrong. b Complete the sentences with the words in the box. relatives torch friendshio support stranger humour even when the box is a s Xouch It'seasyto keepin withyourfamilywhen yougo on a business trip- you can sendemailsand texts and talkto themviaSkype. Ouris reallyimportant to us. We'veknown eachothersincewe werefiveyearsold. Whenhe camebackto his hometown, he felt like a complete. All of hisfriendshad moved to Londonso he didn'tknowanyone. Louisegaveme a lot of when I got divorced. Shereallyhelpedme duringa verydifficulttime in my life. I havesome in bothMontreal and Quebec becausetwo of my unclesmovedto Canadain the 1980s. He'sgot a fantasticsenseof -. He'salways tellingus jokesand makingus laugh. C o m p l e t et h e s e n t e n c e sw i t h t h e p a s t s i m p l e , t h e past continuous or the past perfect forms of the verbs In brackets. (meet)hisgirlfriend whilethey (study)togetherat OxfordUniversity. (leave)Barcelona Weon Mondaymorning and by Wednesday evenlngwe Gycle)275 kilometres. (arrive), By
the timethe police the bank (escape) robbers in theircar. (ride)her bikearound Thismorningshe(take)photosof the birds. the lakeand(hear)the fireworks Shewhileshe (watch)a film on TV. (crash)intothe treewhilethey Thecar (cross)the road. (close)by the timewe The restaurant He 3 a t 3 { g g met (oef) ihora lbrahim (walt)for hisflight. rr6 ( c a l l )m e w h i l eh e Linking E PRONUNCIATION a @n Listento the sentences. Underline the linked wordswhereonewordendsin a consonant soundand the nextwordstarts with a vowelsound, 1 Tania and Markgotto knoweachother whenthey worked in Soain. t They'vegot lotsof sha.redinterests. 3 He getson verywellwith hisaunt. 4 I'm notverygoodat keepingin touchwith friends. 5 Whatdoes he have in common with her American cousin? rxsedro, usually II Cnn[Vl[V|AR Fannily E vocanguHRY? Underline the properties of the properties correct wordsto comolete the sentences. ? Complete the sentences with the wordsin the box. Our family usuallyget together used to get together used t Scotland for sixweeks. Doyou usuallyget / Did you used to get on well with your teachers whenyouwereat primaryschool? She doesn?usuallylike / didn't use to liketeaor coffee whenshewaslittle. When I was a little gil I usuallyhang out I used to hang oufwith my cousinand herfriendsa lot. 7 As I was an only child, I didn't use to have I don't usually havea brolheror sisterto playwithduringthe holidays. 8 Did you used to take/ Doyou usuallytake the bus to work whenit rains? b C o m p l e t et h e a r t i c l ew i t h t h e v e r b s i n t h e b o x a n d t h e correct form of used to or the presentsimple. station. Now he 2rn an enormoushousewith a swimmlng pool and a tennis court. Jason3a 15-year-o1C car bur lhesedays k{ he aa brand new Ferrari. Beforewnning the i r'\ lntforir ha hlrdhz o-rar 5 on holiday but nowadays -"\* ;:: he usuallyoon holiday to placeslike Bali or l,:i: 7 the Caribbean. On hot summerdays Jason in the park but thesedayshe son'sbirthdayis nextweek. I'vejust bought him a cardthatsays, 'Happybirthday, !' I hada veryhappy-. My parentsspenta lot of timewith us and we usedto laughall the time. Jane'stwoyearsolderthan me and Joe'soneyearyounger s o l' m t h echild. I t w a s n 'm t u c hf u n b e i n ga n c h i l d . I n e v e r hadany brothersor sistersto playwith. 6 I'vegottwo brothers and Nickis the He's26, Mikeis 20 and I'm 23. just hada newbabygirl, so now I'vegota 7 My sister's Therewill be four of our familyat the wedding!My great-grandfather will be theretoo! &, {r\*lti-word E V0CABULARY verbs 2 Match 1-B with a-h to make sentences. 1 E WhenI wasa teenagerI used to hang 2 n John'sgota greatsense of humour.I thinkhe takes 3 I After I left home, my parentsstartedto grow 4 L ] In TheJungleBook, Mowgliwas brought 5 f l WhenMeganfelt lonelysheusedto ring 6 J I'vegotan identicaltwinandsomepeoplehavealways mixedus 7 I ntt ttrestudentsfrom my old classget 8 f Mostpeoplethinkthat I'm English, but in fact I grew d up her motherfor a chat. b up by a family of wolves.lt'san incredible story. C up in Ireland and thencameto livein Londonafter university. d togethereverytwo or threeyearsfor a reunionparty. e afterhisgrandad, whowasalwaystellingjokes. f outwith my elderbrotherand hisfriends. g apartand twoyearslatertheygotdivorced. n up. Theycan'ttellthe difference betweenus. LANGUAGE E USTTUL Tel}ing a story with the wordsin the box. the sentences? Complete matters turned anyway end won't guess thiffg f unny thin € is that my newflat is air conditioned. , we stillhadn'tfounda hotelfor mY grandparents. we boughthim a computergame. In the -, out that he had neverplayedgolfin his life. It what Sarahsaidto David. You'llnever thingwasthat he dldn'tknowshe Thewasjoking. whathe boughtherfor her Youbelieve A snakel birthday. worse, the waterwastoo cold to To make sentences' 1 g u e s sl y o u 'llh a p p e n e d/th e/w h aI tp a r \ I n e v e r/a t. You'llneverquesswhathawened at'trhe?arty. 2 best/got/poo/lthing/that/the/it's/swimmingallis. 3 Maggi/ewestillfindlhadltolalanyway/,forlpresent. 4 heavily/worse,I makeI rainingI Io I iI I matters/started., 15 did/you/believe/Saturdlalyonlwhatlwon't. I Ihinglwas/she/that/6 funny/the/what/realisedidn't/he appene/dhad. I7inluslend, lthelhe/the/todrive/to/statio/angreed.!, I8ticket/it/out/had/that/turnedltrain/she/her/losttig IItltild@E Listenandcheck. E PRONUNCIATI(|N Str.essin word groups the and underline @E Listento the sentences wordsbeforethe speakerspause. But, anywav, the Anyway,in the end I founda lovelyflat in the centre, and the bestthingls that it'sonly800 eurosa month! Listento a littlerestaurant wherewe hada lovelymeal. 3 To make mattersworse, the waiterdroppedthe bottleof wineand it ruinedmy newwhitedress. gotto the airportthey 4 On top of that, when sheeventually told herthat herflightwasnearly two hours late 5 Anyway, in the end I found a lovely flat in the centre, and the bestthing is that it sonly eighthundredeurosa month! E nrnorue? Read the email wRmncsKlttsDescribing rkme? Match 1-6 with a-f to make sentences. t Z S 4 5 6 a b C d e f [] Shelivedin BuenosAiresfor! He continuedstudyinguntilhe was 22. Meanwhile, ! He visitedthe GrandCanyonduring [UncleJulianwasa majorin the armyfrom 1986 over f] Sheworkedas a receptionist E wy parentsmeta longtime agowhile hisfirst business trio to the USA. histwin brotherwasworkingin the family'sshoefactory, theywerebothteachingtnglishin Indonesia, the summerholidays whenit was particularly busy, untilhis retirement a fewyearsago, sevenyearsbeforemovingto England. E wRnrrue? Readthe notes, lmagineyourgrandfather was James Cooper, Writehis biography. I've beentalking to Dad a bou years. Whilehe was working there, he used to play footballevery Saturday for the factory team. One day some men came to watch him from Newcastle United. They offered him a contractso in 1953 Jackleft the car factory and became a professional footballer. Apparently, he played for N e w c a s t lU e n i t e df r o m 1 9 5 3u n t i l , l 9 5 9a n d s c o r e do v e r 100 goalsfor them. However, he broke his leg badly in 1959andhadtogiveupplayingprofessionafolotball. After that, he got ajob as a sportsteacherat a local secondarys choolandthat's wherehe methis wife, AuntieCiulia. Shewasan Artteacherat a local secondarys choolandthat's wherehe methis wife, AuntieCiulia. Shewasan Artteacherat a local secondarys choolandthat's wherehe methis wife, AuntieCiulia. Shewasan Artteacherat a local secondarys choolandthat's wherehe methis wife, AuntieCiulia. yearslater, in 1961. Our cousins Luigiand Annawere bornin 1962 and 1964. As you know, we left CredtBritain and Came to live here in Australiain 1965, so it was quited if ficult for Dad and Unclejacktokee pintouchaftert hat. Mean whilein, 1969 Unclejacaknd AuntieCiultion. a openedan Italian restaurant called La Forchettain the centreof Newcasile. Sadly i, n 1992 Uncle Jacwkaskilledin a carcras hand Auntie Ciuliadecidedtosellt herestaurant. When Itra vast hemost popularlt alian restaurant in Ciuliadecidedtosellt herestaurant and nuntie Ciuliadecidedtosellt herestaurant. eltothe UKonbusines slaterthis year, l, mplanningtomeetourcous ins L, uigiand Anna. Hopetos eeyous oon Paoloi III ::r:li;rl IIG UNIT extension Reading and listening IREADING Reading and listening IREADING Reading and tick (/) the correctans wers. 1 This text comes from .. u ffunews paper article. bfa novel. cI an essay. 2 Whichof theseadjectivesbestdescribesthe text? c [strange a f amusing b f]romantic 3 Whatis the bestwayto describewhathappensin thistext? u I n studentis tryingto completean essaybheen s o m e t h! nugn u s u ahl a p p e n s . . I n studentis waitingfor herfriendsto ringher up but they come to her house instead. 'a 4 ln the text, whatis compared to busy teacher'? a f a clock b Iacomputer c Iadrawer 'a 5 In the events in again, even more heavilythis time. 'You'reno friendof mine, 'she said, pickinguo the noisvclock. She walkedto the ,,'.,,:tl.:':lr,llril:::i:: otherside of her bedroom, openeda drawer, threwthe clock in and closedit again. Jen went back to her computerto do some more sighing. Noneof her friendswere onlineand she had at leastanother 500 worcisto write. Suddenly, therewas a noisefrom outside. Jen went overto the window, opened the curtainsjust a centimetreand put one eye very carefully to the gap. It had been raining that day and the streetswere as cold, black and wet as a dog's nose. She couldn't see very clearly, but she could hearthem. Therewas a group of maybe seven or eight figures all hanging outside. thought. The wholegroup had disappeared. She listened morecarefully but therewas only silence. 'JEN!JEN!!WE CAN SEEYOU, JEN!!!'eightvoices shouted at once. Therewas a feeling like someone had poured a glass of ice-waterinto her stomach and suddenly she was jumping away from the curtains, her hand over her mouth. 'JEEE eennnn 'JEEE eennn ...'came a singlevoice, Jen froze. Whose voice was it? Was it someoneshe knew? A stranger? Who could it be? Therewas only one way to find out ... Review and extension E enntumnn Correct the sentences. 2 3 4 rtrTISTENING @m Listen to part of a conversation between two students at a university. Are the sentences true or false? 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Education to part of a conversation between two students at a university. Are the sentences are the sentences are the sentences are the sentences are the sentences. conversation againand tick (/) the correctanswers 1 Whatis Benstudying at university? a I Economics , - ^ , o L] rnysrcs - ^ ,,,, c I I r-otttrcs 2 Howoldis Ben? a lz+ b I28 c [:z R o s i ei s s u r p r i s etdh a tB e n. . . a I hasagirlfriend. b! i salre a d m y arried. c I is not in a relationship. 6 7 8 E vocnBUrARY Correctthe sentences. ,ii i ti il C T 6 Ben believes he is confident because ... a! fre hasalways been good at sport. O! trisfamily looked after him. c I ther ear esom anywomen in his family. Whydid Ben not like Zippy when they first met? a! Because Zippy did not understand Ben's
sense of frumour. b! Because Zippy was a better football player than Ben. cf Because Zippy's sister had an anywomen in his family looked after him. cI there are some anywomen in his family looked after him. CI there are some anywomen in him him him him him him him him him hi argumentwith Ben. Write a conversation between two peoplediscussing f a m i l y a n d f r i e n d s h i p . U s e t h e s eq u e s t i o n st o h e l p y o u : . Howwouldyou describeyourchildhood? . Doyou keepin touchwith friends hip? i 1 llve neverhad a verygoodrelationwith my sister. I'venevarhad, avery goodrelationwith my sister. I loon'thaveauth a very goodrelationwith my sister. I'venevarhad, avery goodrelatio sistersso I'm a lonetychild. 6 Shedoesn'tgo on verywellwith hertwo brothers. 7 Wesharea lotof the sameinterestings, for exampleliterature 8 My littlebrother's verycalmand patient, so he looksafterhis mother becauseshe's likethattoo. Complete the sentences with the wordsin the box. idea fess\(\xi\)J1go look time lunch Howmanysisters does Ben have? - ^ A L ] J O Ll 5 He phonedme whileI got readyto go out. lle phtsnedme whileI was 6ettin4 readyto go out. lu seto havelonghairwhenI wasa littlegirl. He playedfootballwhenhe felloverand hurt.hisankle. Whenhe gotto hishousehe wasangrybecausesomeone brokehiswindow. I gotto the stationfiveminuteslatethis morningand, unfortunately, my normaltrainalreadyleft. Afterthe film we weregoingto the cafefor a drink. Did yoq usedto playfootballwhenirouwereat school? I didn'tusedto likeEnglishwhenI wasat school. 1 2 3 4 5 6 My son hasa piano . leasan sveryMondayafterschool. We hada great party. at Debbie's I felt reallyhungryso I had--:at'12o'clock. I had no theyhadgotdivorced Arethoseyourholidayphotos? CanI havea -? Doyouwantio havea on my skateboard? II GRAMMAR Abiliry E VOCnBULARY Modals and phrases of ability? Underline the correctwordsto complete the sentences. / attitude. incredible success I achievement She has the abilityI successI achievementtolearn languagesveryq uickly. I toher attitudeat I towards Jennyhasa reallypositive studies. Sheworksreallyhard. I am brilliantI confidentI determinedto get a gradeA in the exam. Theywereone of the most successful/ determined confident I towards Jennyhasa reallypositive studies. Sheworksreallyhard. I am brilliantI confident I towards Jennyhasa reallypositive studies. succeededin / achieved/ gaveup Unfortunately, whenhe was 14 so his Englishisn't studyinglanguages good. very Comoletethe crossword He wasn'table to / won't be able to I hasn't beenable to practise withthe bandsincehe startedhis newjob. YoursisterspeaksEnglishreallywell.Couldyou I Canyou I Haveyou beenable fo speakit as wellas her? By the time he wasseven, he can I he could/ he'sbeen fluently. able to speakfour languages The banksare all closednow but, don'tworry; you'll be able to I you couldI you wereable fo changesomemoney tomorrowmorning. he couldI canI He missedthe lastbus but, fortunately, wasable fo find a taxito take him backto the hotel I can'tI couldn't/ haven'tbeenable fo find wherevour streetwas, so in the end I askeda policeman. shetriesto learnsome Beforeshegoesabroadon holiday, of the language, as she likes beingable to I can I will be able to saya few wordsto the peopleshe meets. in her apartmentbut she can't/ She lookedeverywhere won'tbe able to I didn't managefo find her car keys. 'll I I! b Matctr 1-6 with a-f ahletn so to the beach. him easily. wereableto understand beenableto ridea bikesinceI wasthreeyearsold. manageto find a hotelroom. coulddrawreallywell. + Across at chess. He could 2 He wasabsolutely brilliani beathisfatherwhenhe wasonlyseven. tennisplayer c 4 Rafael Nadalis an extremely - he expectsto win everygamehe plays. managerin the 5 Hewaseasilythe mostshistoryof thisfootballclub. Hewon the championship eighttimes. tired, shewasd6 Althoughshefeltextremely to finishthe marathonso shecontinuedrunning. tennis the mostt7 RogerFedereris probably player of hisgeneration. 0 Down 1 He hada greatsense of humourand he lovedtellingjokes. to makepeoplelaugh. He alwayshadthe a probably the most 2 Shewasextremely bintelligent student I've evertaught, to land 3 ln the 1960s, NASAs greatesta-was a soacecraft on the moon. I 1? Under line the correct of the correct of the correct of the sentences with a correct of the corre restaurant in London. 2 Doyouknowif there's banknearhere where I canbuy dollars? 3 | don'tgotoschool on Saturdays. 4 Sometimes it's difficult to find doctor when youlivein countryside. A I saw Italianfilm on TV lastnight. It was called CinemaParadiso. B Really? Whatdid youthinkof fitm? 6 I thinkSpanishpeoplearevery friendly. 7 I eatfishtwoor threetimes\_ week. Veniceis oneof mostbeautiful citiesrn woflO. Correctthe sentences. 1 He'sworkingas translator in UK. He'g workinTas a translator in UK. Ye usuallygoesto the schoolon Number75 bus 5 | oftenlistento radiobeforeI eo to the bed. 6 The Britishpopgroupsareverypopularin USA. Thereisn'tthe underground stationnearmy hotel, so I'll haveto taketaxi. UsainBoltwasfastestman in worldat OlympicGamesin 2012. 1 | watcheda fascinateddocumentary about tigerson TV lastnight. 2 | wasso boring/boredduringhis lecturethat I nearlyfell asleep. That was one of the most terrifing I terrifiedhorrorfilms I'veeverseen. I'm lookingforwardto doingnothingwhenI go on holiday nextweek. It's goingto be so relaxingI relaxed. The childrenwere reallydisappointingI disappointingI disappointingI disappointingI disappointingI disappointingI disappointingI disappointingI relaxed. The childrenwere reallydisappointingI disappointingI disappointing really interestingl interested in modernart. 6 lf you aren't completely satisfying I safisfied with the you shouldn't leave the waiter a tio. service, E VOCABULARY Personality adjectives Complete the sentences with the words in the words i theirfreetimetheyalwaysgo runningor swimmingor theyplay football. Theyneverseemto relax. 2 Mybrother's an He likesspending timewithother., people and he'sverygoodat makingnewfriends 3 Sarah'sextremely Youhaveto be very carefulwith whatyou sayto her, as she gets upsetvery easrly. 4 Amanda'srather Shedoesn'tlikemeeting newpeopleand she hatesgoingto parties whereshe doesn't know anyone 5 I think Joe's very He has a lot of friends and he really enjoys meeting newpeople. My sisteris so -. Sheoften chatsto her friends on the phone for hoursr Charleshas very few rarelygoesoutwithfriends, quesriontags E usrrul LANGUAGE? Match 1-9 with a-i to make questions, I Z 3 4 S 6 Z 8 9 @ Voudon'tsmokeany more, ! tt'sa lovelydaytoday, ! Tomisn'tgoingto ask herto marryhim, f]
Youhaven'tbeenwaitinglongfor me, alreadyboughthim a present, f Stre'O I They'llphoneus whentheygetto the airpon, f fne twinsbothgotgoodgradesin theirexams, fluently, [nnOrewspeaksfivelanguages f Youdon'twantany rice, Jim, doesn'the? didn'tthey? haveyou? won'tthey? isn't it? is he? hadn'tshe? do you? b @E Listenandcheck. Offering and asking for l:elp? Complete the exchanges with the wordsin the box. favour need return could how something ask woftdered help hand 1 A I wondered if you coulddo me a favour? B Sure, can I helpyou? ,: A Doyouthinkyoucut the grassin my gardenfor me? partytomorrownight. B ls there I can do? A Yes, thereis, actually. Canyougiveme a- withthe shopping? B Yes, that 's fine. CouldI askyoua favour in -? A G oa he ad l B Couldyou lendme your blacktrousers for tomorrow? A No problem.l'lljustgetthemfor you. 3 A CouldI askyoua -, Ben? B Of course, what do you -? A Couldyou me movemy desk intothe otheroffice? Actually, I'vegota bad back, Canyou someoneelse? b @E Listenandcheck. ryzg nntonation in guestion tags a @m Listento thesentences. Doesthe intonation go upV or down\? Tick(/) thecorrectanswer v \ 1 2 3 4 5 6 SKILLS E GONVERSATION B Yes, of course. No problem. 2 A l'vegot a lot of thingsto get readyfor the E pn0nuNcrATr0N: you? You've beento Cairobefore, haven't goodattennis, Jack's really isn'the? gotfourchildren, They've haven't they? Thisisthebestbeachin Thailand, isn'tit? gladyouleftLondon, You're aren'tyou? Youdidn'tgoto Canada lastyear, didyou? VIIfIIII ITrekking in the Atlas Mountains I We'r'elookingfon three or foun peopleto join us on a 2-weekadventureholidayin Monocco. We'r. emeeting up in Marrakech on 27 Apriland spending1O days walkingand campingin the Atlas Mountains. We're planningto climbMount Toubkal, the highest mountainin North Afr"ica, visit Benbenyillages and travel through a section of the Sahara Desert. We're also planning to go horse-niding and mountain biking and we may also get the chanceto ride a few camels! We'll spendthe last 2-B days exploning the fabulous city of Marr akech, ideally you should be in your twenties or thir ties with an outgoing pensonality and a sense of adventure. You shouldbe good at getting on well with people and makingfriends easily.you shouldbe ver.yfit and nave some experienceof walkingwith a backpackin mountainous areas. If this soundslike the tr.ipfor you, email us at the address belowand we'll get back to Vouas soon as possible. E nrnorne? Read both advertsand tick (/) the correct answer. 1 If youwantto go on theadventure holidayin the Aflas M o untain yso, u... a f haveto be goodat ridingcamels. b I haveto be under 30. c I needto have a goodbike. d f mustn'tbe an introvert or a shy person. 2 lf youwanttobe a volunteer English youshould... teacher, a [] have lot of experience of teachins. O f Oeableto workwellwithchildren. c I Oeableto speakanother language veryweil, d I have your own car, lake. Suzie and Gar-V Volunteer English teachers needed - 6 hours a week Duties include teaching Engrish to schoorchirdren with a rowrever of Englishin local primary schools and to adults from all overtheworld that have come to work in the UK. No qualifications or previous teaching experience needed.vorunteers will be required to attend a training foreign and outgoing and be good at working with children and adults.candidates should be enthusiastic and outgoing and be good at working with children and adults.candidates should be enthusiastic and outgoing and be good at working with children and adults.candidates should be enthusiastic and outgoing and be good at working with children and adults.candidates should be enthusiastic and outgoing and be good at working with children and adults.candidates should be enthusiastic and outgoing and be good at working with children and adults.candidates should be enthusiastic and outgoing and be good at working with children and adults.candidates should be enthusiastic and outgoing and be good at working with children and adults.candidates should be enthusiastic and outgoing and be good at working with children and adults.candidates should be enthusiastic and outgoing and be good at working with children and adults.candidates should be enthusiastic and outgoing and be good at working with a support of the children and adults.candidates should be enthusiastic and outgoing and be good at working with a support of the children and adults.candidates should be enthusiastic and adults.candidates should be good at working with a support of the children and adults.candidates and adults.candidates and adults and adults a support of the children and adults.candidates and adults a support of the children and adults.candidates and adults a support of the children and adults.candidates and adults a support of the children and adults.candidates and adults a support of the children and adults.candidates and adults a support of the children and adults.candidates and adults a support of the children and adults.candidates and adults a support of the children and adults.candidates and adults a support of the children and adults.candidates and adults a support of the children and adults a support of the children and adults a support of the children and adults and adults a support our coordinators willget in touchwith youto discusspotentialopportunities. Reasonable travelexpensesreimbursed. Readthe advertsagain. Therewill be eightpeoplein the groupthatgoeson the holidayto the Ailas Mountains. 2 They aren't planning to go walking in the mountains every day of the trip. 3 The people who go on thistrip don, tneedto have any previous experience of walkingin mountains. 4 Theadults that are learning English come from lots of different countries. 5 Newteachers don't need to receive anytraining. 6 lt is betterif newteachers don't need to receive anytraining. 6 lt is betterif newteachers don't need to receive anytraining. 6 lt is betterif newteachers don't need to receive anytraining. 6 lt is betterif newteachers don't need to receive anytraining. 6 lt is betterif newteachers don't need to receive anytraining. 6 lt is betterif newteachers don't need to receive anytraining. 6 lt is betterif newteachers don't need to receive anytraining. 6 lt is betterif newteachers don't need to receive anytraining. 6 lt is betterif newteachers don't need to receive anytraining. 6 lt is betterif newteachers don't need to receive anytraining. 6 lt is betterif newteachers don't need to receive anytraining. 6 lt is betterif newteachers don't need to receive anytraining. 6 lt is betterif newteachers don't need to receive anytraining need to receive any need to receive an The language of adverts? Matchsentences 1-B with the reduced expressions a-h. 1 2 3 4 5 0 7 8 Candidates don't need to payfor a placeto stay. mustbe ableto drivea car. f Candidates tr Wewill need to seeyour references from your previousjobs. f We'relookingfor someone with a university oegree. L J lt doesn't matterif you've never done this iob before. fine candidateneeds to have previous claisroom expenence. should be able to speak French. f Candidates applicant to do the job. [Wewill train the successful Notes for summer campcoaches adverl Campfor children 5--12 years Duties: Orlianise indoor/outdoor activities. Getkids ready in mornir fine for children for chil Personrequirements: Ener\$etic, enthusiastic, sense of humour & positive attitude. Gsod at sports& atl., eIc. Mustloveworkin\$with children &workwellwithothersrna team. 16or ovecUniversity students/\$raduates preferred,. Noexperience required. Two-day lrainit\$course. Online application form& CVto l-juman Resources Depr. l-IRDwillcontaciapplicants for interviews. a b c d e f g h No previous experience needed. Universitygraduatepreferred. Goodreferencesrequired. Fulltrainingprogramme provided. French-speaker preferred. Fulltrainingprogramme provided. Fulltrainingprogramme provided. French-speaker preferred. Fulltrainingprogramme provided. Fulltrainingprogramme text again. Are the sentences 'worth means their weightin gold'inthefirst paragraph 1 Thephrase II READING? Read the text and tick (/) the correct answers, 1 Wheremightyou usually seethis kind of text? a I inanewspaper O f in an email from a friend c I on the backof a book 'self-help' books... to the reviewer, 2 According a f are usually very expensive b I travea largenumber of readers c! tretpreadersearnmoremoney for 3 Wheredid Burkemango to collectinformation the book? a! capitalcities Europe b f countries in Northand SouthAmerica c I many different places of ... enjoys a description 4 The reviewer a I afamilyparty b I a funeralin a small town 'c f atraditional festival 'self-help' 2 Burkeman's book Ihe Antidoteis a typicalexampleof a book. in someof the places 3 Burkemandiscovers have also happiness 5 Burkemandiscovers have also happiness 6 Burkemandiscovers have also happiness 6 Burkemandiscovers have also happiness 6 Burkemandiscovers have also happiness 7 Burkemandiscovers have also happiness 8 Burkemandiscovers have also happiness 9 Burkemandiscovers have 10 Dead. 7 Althoughthere are some goodparts, the reviewer does not this book. recommend c Write a review of a non-fiction book you have enjoyed r e a ding. In cludethe following. In cludethe following. paragraphdescribingthe bestpart(s) of the book. 'yes' to your life disappointing? Does that make you feel depressed? If you answered THE ANTIDOTE: Isthose two questions, what can you do to find happiness? The answers to these questions 'selfbillion on FOR can be worth their weight in gold - Iastyear, people spent almostmore\$11sociable HAPPINESS and more Thesebooks promises like these, then Oliver Burkeman's book The Antidote THINKING might just be for you. Burkeman has travelled the world in search of happiness and he by Oliver Burkeman has found it in some wealthy people he knows in London. For Burkeman, this shows us that people who do not owrl very much cannot worry about losing it. In other words, having a lot of things can
add a lot of stressto our lives. Of course he is not saying that poor people in Africa have an easylife. Instead, Burkeman usesthis example 'negative to talk about Pathsi 'negative path' is important for a satis\$ring life' He suggeststhat we need to remind A ourselvesthat bad things happen and that we should learn to live with them. True happiness - if it exists - must include both positive and negative experiences. A complete life should be one that knows hate as well as learn to live with them. True happiness - if it exists - must include both positive and negative experiences. A complete life should be one that knows hate as well as learn to live with them. True happiness - if it exists - must include both positive and negative experiences. A complete life should be one that knows hate as well as learn to live with them. True happiness - if it exists - must include both positive and negative experiences. A complete life should be one that knows hate as well as learn to live with them. Dead. The Day of the Dead is a festival that celebrateseveryone who has died. However, it is not a sad festival at all, but a colourful party for friends and family. According to Burkeman, we need events like this to remember why we should be happy more often. The Antid, oteis an interesting book that has the ability to make you feel that happiness really is possible. ti rl t I t I rz6 Review and Extension E I.ISTENING a @m Listento an expertin advertising tell a story duringa talkto university students and tick(/) the correctanswers. 1 Wlt:1. did the storytake place? a [ ] in England O! in Germany c f in Russia 2 Whydid Frederickwant peopleto starteating potatoes? a! because they were cheapand easyto grow b J because theywerethe solutionto a problem c lJ becausetheywereverypopularwiththe people .. a [ ] did not knowhowto growpotatoes. b f] gavethe potatoes to the jranimals. c ! saidthey could not eatthe people ... a [ ] did not knowhowto growpotatoes. b f] gavethe potatoes to the jranimals. c ! saidthey could not eatthe people ... a [ ] did not knowhowto growpotatoes. b f] gavethe potatoes to the jranimals. c ! saidthey could not eatthe people ... a [ ] did not knowhowto growpotatoes. b f] gavethe potatoes to the jranimals of the jra o Ihistory, c f psychology. Listenagainand correctthe information in ine sentences. Usethe words animal be successful bread business hungry meat psychology soldier steal tatented Frederickthe Great oecausene wasso tall. Frederickli ie somebimescalled Frederickthe Greal becausehe was so talented. Cheese wasthe mostimporlantparlof mostpeople,s diet. Frederick thoughtthat if peoplehad potatoes, theywouro not be angryany more. 4 Peoplein Kolberg saidtheirchildrencouldnoteatpotatoes, theywouro not be angryany more. 4 Peoplein Kolberg saidtheirchildrencouldnoteatpotatoes, theywouro not be angryany more. 4 Peoplein Kolberg saidtheirchildrencouldnoteatpotatoes, theywouro not be angryany more. 4 Peoplein Kolberg saidtheirchildrencouldnoteatpotatoes. Peoplebeganeating potatoes garden. from Frederick's plandid norwork 7 Frederick's II ennmmnn Corr:ectthe sentences. . '. 1 I'vecouldspeak English since I was oevenyea?eold., shegoesto cinemashedoesn't likeseeing the horror Ylun Tums. . 3 Willyoucan help-me with my Mathshome Work this evening? 4 | loveWatching the documentaries about the whales. 5 Shewould like to can play the pianoas wellas hersister. 6 He:u5ually getstothe workat about g:30 jn summer. 7 Weweren table find the restaurants of the sentences. 1Hehasverypositive attitude towirds his studies. He hae a very positive A\*itude yowards hia studies, 2 We hada veryrelaxholidayin the Southof France. 3 The film wasso boredthat I nearlyfell asleep. 4 My unclewasa verysuccesful businessman in the 1960s. 5 My sisterdoesn't want to watch the match becauseshe isn,t interesting in sport. ^ y:,fy 6 I thoughtthatdocumentary about the environment was rather oppressed. Complete the sentences with the wordsin the box. so far such such a n ! 2 H e's be enfishing or sixhour randocumentary about the environment was rather oppressed. Complete the sentences with the wordsin the box. so far such such a n ! 2 H e's be enfishing or sixhour randocumentary about the environment was rather oppressed. Complete the sentences with the wordsin the box. so far such such a n ! 2 H e's be enfishing or sixhour randocumentary about the environment was rather oppressed. cakeyou'llneedall the usualthings- sugar, flour, butter 5 lt will be won, tit?, fun at the partyon Saturday, 6 lwas planwasan example of goodfarming, 8 Frederick's Thinkof a storyteacha lesson? (Forexample, canthe storyteacha lesson? (Forexample, canthe storyteacha lesson?) more confident / healthier?) . Who are the main characters in the story? r Whathappens? Writethestory. 2i{ ruture forms Il gnn[Y|mAR and questions' 2 Match 1-B with a-h to make sentences 1 f, Jac Xreally hateshis job, so he 'sgoing to I won't 2 f Don't worry- this year I promise 3 4 5 6 7 8 d o c d e f g h nt t o'clock l'm Brian's been study in gvery hard, so I'm sure he won't I probably Wnata lovelyday! Shallwe fook at thosedarkclouds. I thinkit's Yourtraindoesn't get hereuntil 11.30.so shal I f I f I ! meeting Susiefor lunchat Caf6Classic, 'll getgoodgradesin hisexams, meetyou at the stationin mycar? goingto rain. Let's stayinside, go to the beachthis afternoon? startlooking for a newone in September, forgetyour birthday! on seehertoday, as she usually visits her grandparents Sundays. Correct the sentences. i A Willwe go outfor a Pizzatonight? Shallwe Qoou Ntora? izzatonight? to book a table 'B Yes, goodidea. I'm phoning the pizzeria 2 A Whattimeshally our brother arrive? B This evening. I drive to the station to meethim at 6'30' Hello, John. The traffic 's really bad in the centre. We're beingabout 20 minutes late. of the USA shallbe a In my opinion the next president Republican. 5 WillI helpyou bringin the shopping from the future? B I don'tknow.Perhapshe'sgettinga job in that new hotelat the beach, ic ::::::ii.i Environmental rss Match 1-5 with a-e to make sentences' 1 Z S 4 5 a b c d e @ Peopleshouldbe ableto recYcle damaged I Rir pollutionhasseriously grouparetryingto prevent I fne environmental faround 1,500 pandassurvive aretryingto save organisations [Environmental rss Match 1-5 with a-e to make sentences' 1 Z S 4 5 a b c d e @ Peopleshouldbe ableto recYcle damaged I Rir pollutionhasseriously grouparetryingto prevent I fne environmental faround 1,500 pandassurvive aretryingto save organisations [Environmental rss Match 1-5 with a-e to make sentences' 1 Z S 4 5 a b c d e @ Peopleshouldbe ableto recYcle damaged I Rir pollutionhasseriously grouparetryingto prevent I fne environmental faround 1,500 pandassurvive aretryingto save organisations [Environmental rss Match 1-5 with a-e to make sentences' 1 Z S 4 5 a b c d e @ Peopleshouldbe ableto recYcle damaged I Rir pollutionhasseriously grouparetryingto prevent I fne environmental faround 1,500 pandassurvive aretryingto save organisations [Environmental rss Match 1-5 with a-e to make sentences' 1 Z S 4 5 a b c d e @ Peopleshouldbe ableto recYcle damaged I Rir pollutionhasseriously grouparetryingto prevent I fne environmental faround 1,500 pandassurvive aretryingto prevent I fne environmental faround 1,500 pandassurvive aretry rubbish. household morethan 50% of their tigerfrom extinction. the Siberian of Western China. in the mountains in PuertoRico. of the rainforest the destruction pyramids near Cairo. the outside of the Comolete he conservation of the rainforest the destruction pyramids near Cairo. the outside of the Comolete he conservation of the rainforest the destruction pyramids near Cairo. The outside of the Comolete he conservation of the rainforest the destruction pyramids near Cairo. The outside of the Comolete he conservation of the rainforest the destruction pyramids near Cairo. The outside of the Comolete he conservation of the rainforest the destruction pyramids near Cairo. The outside of the Comolete he conservation of the rainforest the destruction pyramids near Cairo. The outside of the Comolete he conservation of the rainforest the destruction pyramids near Cairo. The outside of the Comolete he conservation of the rainforest the destruction pyramids near Cairo. The outside of the Comolete he conservation of the rainforest the destruction pyramids near Cairo. The outside of the Comolete he conservation of the rainforest the destruction pyramids near Cairo. The outside of the Comolete he conservation of the rainforest the destruction pyramids near Cairo. The outside of the Comolete he conservation of the conse destroyed environffient endangered 1 We haveto protectlhe environment for futuregenerations. change are species. The blackrhinois an environment for futuregenerations are the first environment for futuregenerations. The blackrhinois and environment for futuregenerations are the first environment for futuregenerations. The blackrhinois are the first environment for futuregenerations. veryfewanimalsleftin the wild. i n K e n y ai,n c l u d i n g T h e r ei s i n c r e d i b l e giraffes. and lions, elephants projectat the momentto l'm workingon a -protectand preserverarePlants. E pn0nuNclATl0N Sound and speliing: a in each lettera pronounced? How is the underlined the tablewith the words. wordin the box? Complete plant abroad save. along dam danger nature park local gorilla mammal education after animal branch chqritY ll 11 Sound1 /erl @.9.paper) t: l:l Sound2 /a/ (e.9.climate) zeroandfirst conditional ff V0CABUTARY ll CnAJV|IV|AR rhe naturatwortd Putthewordsin thecorrectorderto makesentences. 1 going/ offerme / to LondonI I'm I the job,I if I moveI they to . If lhey offer metheiob.I'meoinqtn movetnLondon. 2 when a I plane / we'll | GlasgowAirport / phone / to l d ,/ s o u t h/b i r d s/g e t s / w e a t h e r / fly / the . Lookat the animals and labelthe oictures. Use the words in the box. petal scales paws tail branch web
fur skifr feathers wwffi gkin n e wl a p t o pI m yI a / h e l ph i mI | t h e h o u s e / d a d/ buy me / if I painlI will . 6 o r a n/y o u / l a I e r , / a p p l e l l f l f e e lh u n g r y / h a v eal b a n a n a . 11 o'clock/ the / be there/ with I train I oroblem/ unless/ allali'll there's. 8 t a k e / t h e / s o o nl a , ll'm/ unless/goingto/comes/ taxi/ bus . b @E puzzle. b Complete the crossword Listenand chec, kll. l G Underlinethe correctwordsto ccmplete the sentences. 1 lf theywin/ will win/ arewinninglhematchtomorrow, they red they 'llbe/ they were champions. lf you will see/ seeI don't see Katetomorrow, giveI you'll give/ you'regoingto give her an invitation to the party. Whenthe chameleon willgo I goesI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment, its skin razrl/ changeI is going to go inlo a different environment.

```
feelloo hot. If she'sgoing to missI she'll missI she mrssesthe last trainthis evening, shehad to I willhaveto I has to come tomorrowinstead. Whenthe sun willgo I goesI is goingtogo behindthe clouds, iI usuallyfeelsI will usuallyfeelsI will usuallyfeelsI will usuallyfeelsI will not send/send him a send/send him a send/send him a send-send him a send
map. t Across 1 Oneof the mostfamous tn the USAis Yosemite in California. 4 l'd loveto havea houseby the ,, . lt wouldbe lovelyto go for a walkon a beacheveryday. 5 Therearefive in the worldarethe AngelFalls in
Venezuela. 0 Down 2 Largeareasofthe Amazon are destroyed everyyear. The largest in the worldis Superior, on the borderbetween and and the USA. 6 are usuallymuchsmallerthan rivers. 8 In 1940four Frenchteenagers prehistonc discovered paintings in an underground _ in Lascauxin the south-westof France. r l ill it, l it l l ii, i LANGUAGE E
experience websites 3 lt tookme overan hourto getto workthis morningl a seriousaccidenton the motorway:r':: daY. 50 kmto workeverY get his newbosswith on Tom didn't 5 ": he l ':1,:1,,, decided to applyfor a job withanothercompany. 1'1 weren'tany meetingroomsfreeat 6 -there holdthe meetingin hisoffice. had to they 11 o'clock, yesterday. work at 7
had to staylate o'clock, get nine I didn't homeuntil 8 My trainarrived 5 minuteslatethis morning the badweatherin Scotland' b @B L i s t e na n d c h e c k . SKILLS E C(|NVERSATI(IN Giving yourself time to think with the wordsin i| Complete the sentences the box. second well sure see question A So how old is yourfathernow? aee B Letme " l think
he'llbe 62 in June. A Sowhatskillscan you bringto thisjob? to beginwith, I'vegot excellent B -, computerskills. 3 A Sowhy do you wantto leaveyourcurrentjob? . . The main reasonis that I B That's good need a newchallenge. 4 A Whattimedoestheirplanearriveat HeathrowAirport? I'll checkon theirwebsite. B Justa -. b @E it t1 tl tl tl tListenand check. E
pnonuNclATl0N Voiced and unvoiced consonants a @E Listento the pairsof words. Tick(/) theoret answer. Inthewriter to read the correct phrasesto complete the text. b Readthe essayagainand tick(/) theoret answer. Inthewriter to read the correct phrasesto complete the text. b Readthe essayagainand tick(/) theoret answer. Inthewriter to read the correct phrasesto complete the text. b Readthe essayagainand tick(/) theoret answer. Inthewriter to read the correct phrasesto complete the text. b Readthe essayagainand tick(/) theoret answer. Inthe example 1 and 
   ] petrolcarsare moreefficientthan electriccars b! dieselcarsare moreenvironmentally friendly than electriccars. c I electric carsare betternowthan a few yearsago d I peopleshouldbuy petrolcarsin the future. A r e t h e s e n t e n c e st r u e o r f a l s e? 1 Electric carsare moreexpensive nowthan they werea few yearsago. 2 Electric carsare
 notcause problems for the environment. 3 Some people become stressed due to the noise caused by traffic. 4 lt coststhe same to operaie electric area at home. E WRITING? Readthe notes. Writean essay about the advantages of solar 1:11 Notes for essay about solar? anele Spend foo much on a contract of the noise caused by traffic. 4 lt coststhe same to operaie electric area at home. E writean essay about the advantages of solar 1:11 Notes for essay about solar? anele Spend foo much on a contract of the noise caused by traffic. 4 lt coststhe same to operaie electric area at home. E writean essay about solar? A contract of the noise caused by traffic. 4 lt coststhe same to operaie electric area at home. E writean essay about solar? A contract of the noise caused by traffic. 4 lt coststhe same to operaie electric area at home. E writean essay about solar area at home. E writean essay at home and a contract area at home and a contract area at home. E writean essay at home and a contract area at home at 
electrriciLy? Oolarpanelemay bethe solution. 1) Efficientand goodfor environmenl. No pollulion, e. 0. no carbon dioxideor other gases. If plenLyof sunshine, cangene? aleall electricily produced, Result: may actually make money. 3)
Canincreasevalueof house.?eoplepay highter ?rrcer,oeave money on elecbricilv. 4) Conclusion. A goodidea, Environmental, ly friendly & cheapelecAriciLy 5 UNIT extens Reading and listening E READING Read the student's essay. Match the paragraphs D I.
Paragraph of climatechange Todescribethe consequences Todescribethe student's ownopinion To introduce the maintopicand explainthe purpose of the essay 5 Toshowwhy climatechangemighthe true 6 Toshowwhy climatechangemighthe 
 Environmentalscientists have been lying to us, 'Discuss. weather wehearstories ofterrible A Allaround theworld, in while {orests worse. Forinstance, becoming even in snow. in Egypt fire, fields are covered Australia areon suchas exolain that events Environmental scientists change. They say that if we these are due to climate protect we will from pollution,
cannot theenvironment Eafth, and everyone destroy the and everything definitely people thatlives this, there are stillmany onit. Despite is lying tousandthere whosay that scientists have been willlookat nosuch change. This essay thingasclimate the truth. to see who is telling both sides of the argument Read the essay again and tick (/) the correct answer. . . . . 1
 According to environmental scientists, a I forestfiresand snowhavechanged since inthe 1950s, average World.r', b I pollutionhascreated problems protect possible fromclimate the environment to c f lt is not change. toremember that scientific First of all, it isnecessary many times theendofthe opinion has changed since inthe 1950s, average World
War. Forexample, Second Some toberising. inmany countries seemed temperatures thatthe saidthatthisproved oftheworld's bestscientists winters they are toberising. Inmany countries that world was not becoming Many countries to the tober seemed temperatures that the saidthatthis proved of the world was not becoming the tober seemed temperatures that the saidthat this proved of the world was not becoming the tober seemed temperatures that the saidthat this proved of the world was not becoming the tober seemed temperatures that the saidthat this proved of the world was not becoming the tober seemed temperatures that the saidthat this proved of the world was not become to be a seemed temperature that the saidthat this proved of the world was not become to be a seemed temperature that the saidthat this proved of the world was not become to be a seemed temperature that the saidthat this proved of the world was not become to be a seemed temperature that the saidthat this proved of the world was not become to be a seemed temperature that the saidthat t
newpredictions: the world winters of the 1970s, much colder. Afterthefreezing 1990s. toriseagain inthe 1980s and temperatures began that and decided their predictions again Scientists changed was now becoming too hot. the world 2 Thewriter explains that the purpose of heressay is ... a I to consider two different opinions about climate change. O! to prove that
climatechangedoesnot reallyexist. are tellingthe truth. scientists c f to provethat environmental changesin the weather' b f because they couldnot predict changesin the weather's the weather b f because they couldnot predict changes they couldnot predict changes in the weather's the weather b f because they couldnot predict changes in the weather b f because they couldnot predict changes in the weather b f because they couldnot predict changes in the weather b f because they couldnot predict changes in the weather b f because they couldnot predict changes in the weather b f because they couldnot predict changes in the weather b f because they couldnot predict changes in the weather b f because they couldnot predict changes in the weather b f because they couldnot predict changes in the weather b f because they couldnot predict changes in the weather b f because they couldnot predict changes in the weather b f because they can be a fine of the weather b f because they can be a fine of the weather b f because they can be a fine of the weather b f because they can be a fine of the weather b f because they can be a fine of the weather b f because they can be a fine of the weather b f because they can be a fine of the weather b f because they can be a fine of the weather b f because they can be a fine of the weather b f because they can be a fine of the weather b f because the wea
, ,,, a I howthe world'sweatherchangeda'fterWorldWar Il. O I ttratscientists of not have the correctequipment. a I Environmental ' neverstays the same for very long. O f fine environment ,, :::
a E it is notpossible, to.g,p!!!t chgq,gg.existr climate nE: t.riiJr"*"rtr',.i:qiatet!fqt of c | | weshould. not ":-- tiust 'the ' ton prove people have made mistakes. However, scientists change. thismeans thatthey are wrong about climate to make it
isverydifficult Even withadvanced technology, predictions Theenvironment aboutthefutureofweather. and forenvironmental scientists predictions things theweather
because allliving about predictions time. So although scientific change allthe it does not mean that climate bewrong, cansometimes is not real. change have not invented Inconclusion, environmental scientists have made mistakes butthe change. They climate pointisnot whether hotter theworld is becoming important Wehave is becoming worse. or colder
butthattheclimate climate climate climate change and disagree with the statement. Decide whether of the statement in the stat
earth's temperature is hot, other times it is cold. Glimate change is not a consequence of pollution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correctthesia be not a consequence foolution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correctthesia be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correctthesia be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correctthesia be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correctthesia be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correctthesia be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correctthesia be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correctthesia be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correctthesia be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correctthesia be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correct be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correct be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correct be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correct be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correct be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correct be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correct be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correct be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. II GRAMMAR Correct be not a consequence follution. 'Discuss. 'Disc
rlunch. 3 Waitlhelpyoudothes itlhelpyoudothes itlead itlhelpyoudothes itlhelpyoudothes itlhelpyoudothes itlhelpyoudothes itlhelpyoudothes itlhelpyoudothes itlhelpyoudothes itlhelpyoudothes itlhelpyoudothes itllead itlhelpyoudothes itlhelpyoudothes itlhelpyoudothes itlhelpyoudothes itllies itllead itllead
@ro Listen to theintroduction Thenput of a lecture. these parts of theintroduction in the correct order. I We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature. We must do everything we can to protect the nature of the
bigcitieslikeTokyo. 5 The leafsof thattreeareas bigas my hand. 6 She'sworkingon a veryimportantprojectto safeendangered speciesfromextinction. 1---l u^r^^.;h^^ --^^ LJ | ,e uscurruc) c rssUltof not lookingafter the environment. I I f] E U. explainshowthe talkwill be organised. H" explains why localproblems are important. l" givesthe titleof
histalk. H" usesa storyto explaina mainideaof the lecture. b L i s t e n a g a i n .A r e t h e s e n t e n c e st r u e o r f a l s e? 1 ThewriterTheodoreDalrymple seesmanydifferentkinds of rubbishin the streets. 2 The lecturersayspeoplemustsavethe
environment beforetheymaketheirstreetscleanand tidy. 4 The lecturerexplains thatwe needto inventmore environment beforetheycan deadescription ment afrl li yendlmyetho dosfclearin ugprubbishet peoplemustmakesmall changesbeforetheycan
makebiggerones. Writea letterto a newspaper about problem O o a solutions to the problem O o a solutions to the problem why some people may disagree withyour deas whatyous ayto the people who disagree withyour
solution. Complete the sentences with the wordsin the box. Youmightneedto changethe verbform. cause tackle be awareof face fix selve The lT Department solved the problems it on yourcomputerif you installa
newprogramwhile other programs are open. The government has just launched a newcampaignt try to obesity among teenagers. The set i vem atche singust launched and set of obligation E CnnUUAR the words to complete the correct
? Underline conversation, PAUI I'vegot my English examtomorrowmorning. MUM Oh, really? So whattime do you rshould haveto I can be late. MUM I think you 3shouldn't mustn't oughttoleave earlier than normal, in casethere's a lot of traffic. PAUL Yes, that sa
goodidea. MUM And whatare you goingto do afterthe exam? PAUL Well, I amustn't/ shouldn'tI don't have fo stayat schoolin the afternoon, so | scanI should must comehomefor lunch. Fine, justtwo morethings.lt sayson this information sheetthat students6canI mustI shouldn'tshowtheir identitycardsto the examinerbeforethe exam. PAUL Don'tworry.I
alwaystake my lD cardwith me to school. MUM lt alsosaysyouTdon'thaveto/ mustI can'tusea duringthe exam,so don'ttakeonewithyou. dictionary PAUI Yes,I know.l'll leaveit at home. / MUM OK,good.By the way,it's 10 o'clock. Yougshouldn't haveto I mustgoto bed latetonight. PAUL No,you'reright.l'llgo up now. MUM OK,goodnight.And goodluckfor
tomorrow! @E Listenand check. Match 1-6 with a-f to makesentences. t f, fne service wasterrible, soyoushouldn't 2! Goslowerl We'reneara schoolsoyoumustn't youdon'tusually haveto: I tn myexperience + f t'mworried abouthiringa carin the USA.I thinkwe 5 f 6 f l j , . . l l I iiii.': l laii:::,i.. t,.: -,*:r *++iL" -: ^fi-. should lt'sall righthere. The signs ay syou can
It's Mum'sbirthdaytomorrow. You'vegot to take off yourshoeswhenyou go intoa Britishperson's house. per hour. b drivemorethan 50 kilometres C buy her a present thisafternoon. d parkyourcar hereafter6.30 pm. e readaboutthe rulesfor drivingin the guidebook beforewe decide. givethe waitera cornpoundnouns E VOCABUHRY? Match 1-6 with a-f to
makesentences, I |pl WhenI go intothe towncentreI normallyusepublic 2! | haven'tgotany moneyon me, so I'llgo to the cash 3! fine car didn'tstopwhenthe traffic 4! I ttrint< they should put a pedestrian 5! It's safeto cycleto work because there are cycle 6 f, t tratedriving into London in the rush a lanesso you'renot on the roadwithall the cars. road to cross. b
crossing outside the school, as it is a dangerous transport, as the car parksarevery expensive, o machine outside the bankooosite the station, hour, so I leave home at 6.30 most days, f light sturned redand crashed into a bus. C Mutti-wordverbs E VOCnBUHRY Underline the correctwords to complete the sentences, islo 1 Thee asiest way to get out I around I leave home at 6.30 most days. I leave home at 6.30 most da
awayLondon taketheunderground. in Parisso my wifeand I Restaurants arequiteexpensive onlyeat aroundI up I'outthe cily. AlthoughI turn awayI out up soon, I think we shouldbuyourticketsfor the film and go in withouther. I'vegota cousinthat livesin NewYork, so I'm surehe'llbe ableto showus aroundI up I'outthe cily. AlthoughI
livedin Stockholmfor a year,I didn'tpick ouf/ up I backmuchSwedishbecauseeveryone speaksEnglish. We'vegot threehoursbeforewe needto go, so why don't we look back/ aroundI uplhe townfor a coupleof hours? I'm tiredafterall thissightseeing, so I'd liketo go outI up I backtothe hotelnow'if that'sOKwithyou. We normallygo awayI out/ backfor two or
threeweeks everysummerbutwe can'tafforda holidaythisyear, word $rress tr PnOTUNCIATION n o u n sa n d u n d e r l i n e a @n Listento thecompound thestressed syllables. 1 swlmmingpool 2 r u s hh o u r 3 washing machine 4 cyclelane 5 lunchtime 6 c a s hm a c h i n e E cnnmunn E V0CABULARY Describingfood eonnparatives and sr.lperlatives 7 h
ardest/thatwas/thle'v/e/mylinlexamltaken/life.? Underlinethe correctwordsto complete the sentences. 1 This coffeeis Ioo sour I bitter I sweet.you know I don, t takesugarl 2 fo makea Spanishomeletteadd the creamy/heavy I cookedonions and potatoes to the eggs and then fry the mixture for about five minutes. 3 When you makea
salad, it's betterIo usecookedI rawI sourcafrolsso they don't losetheirvitamins. 4 Sorry | can't eatthesecornflakesquieily. They, rereally crunchy/ sour. Thiscream's horrible. It tastes really driedI heavyI sour. Whendid you buy it? It's always betterto use fresh/ sweetI
heavyherbswhen you'recooking. Theytastemuch nicer. I had a reallylightI raw/ heavydinnerlastnightso I didn,t sleepverywell. 8 got / yesterdayI than/ usual/ earlier/home / she / evening. b Complete the sentences with the wordsin the box. Put the wordsin the box. Put the wordsin the correct order to make sentences. 1 w a s n ' lta s / m y l n e a r l /yl l n i c e l a s l m e a l / e x p
e c t e d . My mealwasn't nearly as niceaa I ex?ected. 2 b y f a rl i s l l u x u r i o u s / t h em / o s t / l ' v e / h o t e/ls t a v e di n / this/ever. 3 t h a n/t e n n i s / m u c h/ | d o / p l a v s / s h e / b e t t e r 4 nearly/today/ hot/ as /was /asl isn,t/yesterday/ it most/ these/ are I ever/ shoes/ expensive / l, ve/ lhe / bought. cheaper/ go to lthe restaurant / we I far/
normally / this restaurant / is / than . add stir mix mash chop try squeeze serve heat up al i: iir l. tt- @E Listenandchecx. Correcttwo mistakes in each sentence. 1 He speaksquicklierthat I do. He s?eaksmore quicklythan I do. 2 Londonis manyexpensiver than Edinburgh. 3 Theymakethe betterpizzasof Rome. 4 Colinis morecleverthat his brother. 5
Thatwasthe mostsadfilm I everseen. 6 Theexamwasn'tnearas hardthat I exoected 7 | thinkthis is mostsimplerecipein the book I * {,f $ t l t At the momentthe weatherin Franceis a lltilemorewarm thatin the UK. d @n Listenandcheck. YouneedIo squeeze the juice from four large orangesto make a glassof orangejuice. Whenthe potatoes are cooked, take
them out of the water and then themwitha litilebutterand milk untiltheyaresmoothand creamy. Using a sharpknife, the onlons ano peppers finely and then them in a little solve oil for about twentyminutes. To make the salad, the lettuce, tomatoes, onions and cucumbert ogether.
put a litfleoliveoil and balsamic vinegaron top and withsome freshbreadand butter. the mixtureof milk, butterand flourrn a saucepan and.continuously with a wooden spoonto ensurea smooth, creamvsauce. askingfor and E USffuthNGUAGE giving recCImmendations with the words the box. the conversation? Comolete worth should thiftk idea k i d d i n
g w e r e better recommend would d e fi n i t e l y A B A B think I shouldtakemy mother So, wheredo you 1 on holiday? warm, lf lz-you, I'd takehersomewhere likeltaly. You'vebeento ltalylotsof times, haven'tyou? Where wouldyou3takingher? go to Rome- it's sucha Well, you should de efi n i t e l y A B A B think I shouldtakemy mother So, wheredo you 1 on holiday? warm, lf lz-you, I'd takehersomewhere likeltaly. You'vebeento ltalylotsof times, haven'tyou? Where wouldyou3takingher? go to Rome- it's sucha Well, you should abeautifulcity. You go? That sa goodidea. And when 5 to go Er, let me
see.Well,it's not a good6then. in Julyor August,as it'smuchtoo hotfor sightseeing g o i n M a yo r J u n e ,w h e nl t l t ' sm u c h7- t o isn'tquiteas hot. stayin Rome? And wheredo youthinkwe 8Well,therearesomelovelyhotelsin the centre,butthey're ^+ t^- cann d t t E d > L \pm4 v v ^- i^-h+ d ItBt tL. A You'ree I I had no ideait wouldbe that I
can'taffordto paythat muchl expensive. finding B Oh, well, in that case it sprobably 10a hoteloutside the centre, then. A Yes, that makessense. Thanksfor your advice. b @E L i s t e na n d c h e c k. C Underline the correctwords to complete the sentences. 1 You should definitely to visit visiting / vrg4ithe British Museum when you'rein London. 2 What dress would
you wearingI wearI to wearlo the party? 3 lt's much beltertakeI to takeI takinethetrainfrom London to Paris. going/ togo I go to Athensin August? 4 Wouldyou recommend 5 lt's probablyworlh book/ booking/ to booka hotel before you go. 6 lf I wereyou, l'll/ I didI l'dtakethejob in SanFrancisco. 7 Doyou think I wouldI shouldI sh
a goodidea to changeI changing/changeyour moneyat the airpod. d @En Listenandcheck. E pntlnuNcrATr0N Sounding interested DoesSpeaker B sound a @n Listento theexchanges. excited I f, OoreO place 2 A l'vebeenoffered at Harvard
University! a B Oh, really? That'sgood. excited! ored! 3 A I gotthe bestexamgradesin my class! B That'samazingt. Welldone! excitedf OoreC! 4 A My dad'sgoingto buy me a rabbit! B Wow!That'sbrilliant. excitedf] boredI 5 A John'saskedme to marryhim! excitedf OoreC! 4 A My dad'sgoingto buy me a rabbit! B Wow!That'sbrilliant. excitedf] boredI 5 A John'saskedme to marryhim! excitedf] boredI 5 A John'saskedme to marry
tick (/) the correctcolumn. ReviewB, I The reviewerreally enjoyed the meal. 2 The service wasn't very good. 3 The quality of the foodwas good 4 The reviewers good. Emmadidn't enjoyher dessert. Emmathought the price of her meal was to a false? 1 2 3 4 In Emma's opinion, the service was good. Emmadidn't enjoyher dessert. Emmathought the price of her meal was to a false? 1 2 3 4 In Emma's opinion, the service was good. Emmadidn't enjoyher dessert. Emmathought the price of her meal was to a false? 1 2 3 4 In Emma's opinion, the service was good. Emmadidn't enjoyher dessert. Emmathought the price of her meal was to a false? 1 2 3 4 In Emma's opinion, the service was good. Emmadidn't enjoyher dessert. Emmathought the price of her meal was to a false? 1 2 3 4 In Emma's opinion, the service was good. Emmadidn't enjoyher dessert. Emmathought the price of her meal was to a false? 1 2 3 4 In Emma's opinion, the service was good. Emmadidn't enjoyher dessert. Emmathought the price of her meal was to a false? 1 2 3 4 In Emma's opinion, the service was good. Emmathought the price of her meal was to a false? 1 2 3 4 In Emma's opinion, the service was good. Emmathought the price of her meal was to a false? 1 2 3 4 In Emma's opinion, the service was good. Emmathought the price of her meal was to a false? 1 2 3 4 In Emma's opinion, the service was good. Emmathought the price of her meal was to a false? 1 2 3 4 In Emma's opinion, the service was good. Emmathought the price of her meal was good. Emmathought the price of her meal was good as the price of her meal wa
high. Thereweren'tmanypeopletherewhenDavidwentto this restaurant. 5 Davidhad to waita longtime for hisfood. ChezPierre city cenlre French e.g.meat (steak,Iamb,etc.), I f,sh / seafood,salads ald women, businessmen 1 t E WnnlNG SKlttSpositiveandnegarive tranguage; Adverbs?
Underline the correctwordsto complete the sentences with a 'strong' or a 'weak' adverb, following the instruction in brackets. 1 Thechocolate cakewasfairty (strong) I absolutely delicious. 2 Unfortunately, all thought the
portionswereabsolutelytinyI rathersmall.(weak) 5 That new caf6.is extremelyI fairly expensive"(strong) 6 I thoughtthe tomatosoupwas rather/ completelytasteless. (strong) 7 Thestaffin the hotelwerereasonably (weak) I reallyfriendly. 8 Whenwe weretherethe servicewasquiteI terriblyslow. (strong) 6 I thoughtthe tomatosoupwas rather/ completelytasteless.
restaurants in the fact files below. Onereview should be mosily positive, the othermostly negative.; UNIT ffi Reading and listening extension E READING? Read the text. Are the sentencestrue or false? 1 This text is a newspaper article. 2 Thewriter's name is AlexWalker. 3 The writers ay sthat she enjoyed her first visit to the city despite one or two problems. 4
Thewritersaysthatthe city hasimproved. b Read the text again and lick (/) the correct answers. 1 HowlonghasAlexWalkerbeenmayorof the city? a f] at leastone year b! exactlyoneyear c f] lessthanoneyear c f] lessthanoneyea
publictransport. 3 Whyis Ayeshawritinganotherreportaboutthe city? partyin the a f Strehad beeninvitedto an anniversary city. t f - l Shehasbecomea professional journalist. v L l C I IShehasbecomea professional journalist. v L l C I IShehasbecomea
helphergetfromthe platform to the exit. O! Sfrecan get from the platform to the exit by herself. c I they haverepaired the old liftson the platform. 5 Howmanyof the cashmachines at the stationcan Ayesha useeasily? a lone b Itwo c f three 6 How manydifferentformsof transportdid Ayeshauseto getaround the city? a LJ one b fl two c f three C
Thinkabout the placewhereyou live. Howeasyor difficult do you think it might be for wheelchair users to get aroundyour hometown? Makenotes about: . public transport (dobuses/trains/trams havedisabled access?) r thingsto doandplaces to visit (isit easyto visita museum orgoshopping?), Usevournotes write a short review of disabled i' access for
wheelchair userswherevou live. Review and extension E ttsruurue @r.v'r Listen to a conversation betweenthree s t u d e n t s ,P e e r a y aS , y l v i ea n d M a t t , a n d t i c k (/) t h e correct answers. I Whichtwostudentsare meetingfor the firsttime? a! Peeraya and Man b I Peeraya and Sylvie c I Sytvie Matt 2 Howdo Peeraya and
Sylvieknoweachother? a I fney are goingto Liverpool together. C I tfrey meton holidayin Thailand. 3 Peeraya and Sylvieask Mattto ... a I recommend a good, localrestaurant. b I explainhowto makefishand chips. c I tettthem the bestplaceto get a burger. peeraya 4 At the end of the conversation, and Sylvieask Mattto ... a I recommend a good, localrestaurant. b I explainhowto makefishand chips. c I tettthem the bestplaceto get a burger. peeraya 4 At the end of the conversation, and Sylvieask Mattto ... a I recommend a good, localrestaurant.
IVlatt's recommendation. b f ask Mattto recommend something else. c! decideto asksomeoneetse. Listenagishexams. 2 MaItsaysthat he has
livedin Liverpoolfor quitea long time I for quite a short time I all hislife. 3 Peeraya and Sylviewouldlike totry Britishfisnana chips/ hot and spicy ThaiseafoodI traditionalEnglish dishes. 'Scouse' is a
traditjonaldessert/meatdish/vegetarian dish from Liverpool. Togetto 'Sarah's Bistro'Peeraya and Sylvieshouldfurn right/ turn left/ go straighton at the cashmachineon DoubleStreet. Writeacon versation betweentwope oplediscussing how tocelebrate the endoftheir Biglishcourse. Usethequestion betweentwo
o wt o helpyou... Howmanypeoplewillgo? r Wherewilltheygo to eat?Willthe placebe bigenough? r ls anyonein the classa vegetarian? r ls thereanytypeof foodthatsomeonein the classcannot eat(forexample, fish)? E GRAMMAR Correctthe sentences. 1 Youmustto arrive30 minutesbeforethe examstarts. Youmustto arrive30 minutesbeforeNheexamstarte.
2 | thinkthis is the betterGreekrestaurant in London. 3 Lastnightwe musttakea taxibecause we,dmissedthe bus. 4 Hishouseis morenearthe university thanyours. 5 Youmustn'tparkingoutsidethatschool. 6 He'smoretallerthan hisolderbrother. 7 Youdon'thaveto feedthe animalsin the zoo- it'sforbidden. 8 | think Frenchis easyerto learnthan English. tr
VIICABULARY Correct the sentences and questions: . I Whenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his passporx, he wenLback to his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his house to get it. \Nhenhe realised he'd, for 60*, en his his house to get it. \Nhenhe 
 movearoundNewyork is to takethe subway 5 Mashthe lemonand pourthejuiceoverthe fish. 6 If you put in too muchsugar, it willbe toosourto drink. Match1-6 with a-f to makesentences. . r t d II d o n ' t h i n ka n y t h i n cga ng o 2 a JMy Englishexamwent 3 I rUnfortunately, all the ticketshadgone 4 r Thestairsnextto the liftgo r L l
Thetieyouboughtyesterday goes olrMyfather. wrongbecauseit's a brilliantplan. greynow but it wasfair when he wasyoung. ": reallywell.I think I passed. iI: Jt'llIIii, i: il*,todatrs of deduction E GRAMMAR Match 1-B with a-h to make
oairs of sentences, Bundings E vocagulary Comoletethe crossword 1 @ fney may havesomerelatives in Miami, Z f Shecan'tlivein thattinyflat, S! tfreir car'soutsidethe house, but I haven'tseenthem for a few days, garden" 4 I tnere area lotof peoplein our neighbour's 5 I Wny'sSamwearinga suitand tie? 6 f Sfrecan'tstillbe livingwith her parents, job at the
moment. 7 I H" mightnot have a well-paid a Theycouldbe awayon holiday. b That'swhy he isn'ttakinghisfamilyon holidaythisyear. c Theymightbe havinga pariy. She'snearly40 yearsold. e Shetold me she hadfour bedrooms and two bathrooms. f He mustbe goingto Londontodayfor hisjob interview. Perhapsthat'swhy theyalwaysgo thereeveryJanuary?
Underline the correctwords to complete the conversation. rlil A Somenew peoplehavejust movedinto the houseopposite. B Yes, I know. I sawthem yesterday whenthey arrived. I thinkthey reFrench A No, they rmustn't l9gn! must be French. Theircar has a 'P' sticker on the back. B Oh, really? They 2 can't I couldn't I might come from P oland the notes of the conversation. rlil and the correctwords to complete the conversation. rlil and the conversation in the back. B Oh, really? They 2 can't I couldn't I might come from P oland the conversation.
they "mustn'tI couldI can't be Portuguese? B That'strue- bothcountriesbesinwitha 'P'. A ls it a familyor a couple? B ItamustI can'tI couldn't be a family. Ihey 5 couldn'tI mustI must mustn'thavetwo or three children. A Howdo you knowthat? B Because I sawsome children's bikes in their garden. Also, there was another woman in the carwhenthey arrived - she
@m Listenandcheck. '40 l*P' block 2 | usedto livein a verynoisy of flats. 6 l'd liketo livein a friendly that hasa good primaryschoolfor my children. 7 | hada goodof the seafrom my hotelwindow. 8 My officeis on the 22nd -so I takethe lift. 0 Down 1 His newhouseis in a veryconvenient -. He can walkto the citycentrein fiveminutes. 3 We hada
lovelyhotelroomwitha large outside, where I couldreadmy bookand sunbathe. 4 A lot of Americanhouseshavea largeunder the housewherethe childrencan watchTV and play. 5 Whenyougetto my building, ringthe and I'll comedownto meetyou. Underlinethe correctwords to complete the sentences. 1 At the top of my housethere's a balconyI an atticI
basement wherewe keepall the thingswe don'tuseany more. 2 Whenllived in Romel locatedlhiredlrentedalinyhousel flat/ landingwhichonly had two rooms. Go up the stairs to the landing hall basemenfon the first level step floor. My bedroomis the first new floor in front of door has two locks in first level step floor. When lived in Romel located hiredly step floor. When lived in first level step floor is the first new floor in first level step floor. When lived in first level step floor is the first new floor in first level step floor. When lived in first level step floor is the first new floor in first level step floor. When lived in first new floor is the first new floor is the first new floor in first new floor is the first new floor in first new floor in first new floor is the first new floor in first new floor in first new floor is the first new floor in f
 keyswhenyou leavethe house. I'm movingoff/ out of / awaythisflat nextSaturday and movingin I on I into my new flaton Sunday. On the ground/ earthI land:floorthere'sa huge pavementI terraceI balconywhereyou can sit and relax. EI PRONUNCIATI(IN Final sounds in msdaXverbs whereyou hear @E Listen. Tick(/) the sentences the finalltl or Idlof the
modalverbs. 1 [Hemusthaverichparents. Z I Shecan'tberevising forherexams tonight. 3 f fney mightenjoygoingto thezoo. yourparty. 4! YoucouldinviteJennyto 5! Wemustbequitenearthecentrenow. 6! .totrnmustearna lotmoremoneythan her. "t ia' ,: a: aa. rl r verbs and preposirion$ E VOCABULARY II? Complete the sentences with the wordsin the box
toomany plenty ma.ny no (x2) some a few little enough Shedoesn'thave buy-. Thereisn't the efilm. 3 Thereare 4 We'vegot manuscript the lonely. I'm sorrybut thereare tonight's show. 7 Sheisn'tfit 8 I havevery
enoughhardthisyear. 4 A ls theremanymilk left? B Yes, we'vegot plentyof. Thereweretoo much peopleat the busstopto geton the OUS. Therearetoo littleeggsin the fridgeto makea Spanish omelette. 7 My father'stoo mucholdto playtennisthesedays. 8 Shemadelotof mistakes in hertranslation. Underlinethe correctwordsto complete the sentences. 1 He
paidabout I around/@the shoppingwith hiscredit card. 2 | complained to the receptionist about/ for/ from the dirty towelsin my room. 3 Theyapologised to their teacherabout/ for/ with not doins all their homework. 4 Wetry to recycleall of our rubbishbecausewe carefor I about/ with the environment. 5 If you get intotrouble, you can always depend about/
forI on yourfamilyto helpyou. 6 She'sthinkingaboutI in / ather boyfriend. 7 lt wasveryhardfor the childrento cope about/ with/ for theirparents'divorce. 8 Afterfiveyearsin Tokyohe succeededforI on / in learning Jaoanese. Completethe sentenceswith one word from each of the boxes. rely complained Hieve apologised belongs argued cope worried to (x2)
with (x2) about(x2) in 1 WhenI was littleI used to ghosts. 2 She's finding it hardto stressof her newjob. on belieue - in the Janefor forgettingher . lt.n*. Youcan always the metro as the trainsrun veryregularly. Dan's getting his job because his companywants to savemoney. I thinkthat catoneof my neighbours. He wentover the road and the noise his neighbours.
was making. At the end of the mealtheythewaiteraboutthe bill. LANGUAGE oners, recluests and Il USEFUT asking for permlssion Match the questions 1-6 with the responsesa-f. i @ Ooyouthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? a [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f ls thereanythingI can do to help? A [ 0o youthinkyou couldhelpme withthe shoppingbags? Z f
if I watchthe newson TV? 6 f Wouldyou mind takingyourshoesoff? a b c d e f Sure, no problem. Letme turn it on for you. Yes, of course. Letme get you a towel. Yes, thereis, actually. Couldyou laythe tablefor me? @E tistenandchecx. Complete the
responses withthewordsin the box. There is one extrawordvoudo not need. eosrs€ lovely mind sure better control really 1 A Doyou think I could borrowyour cameratomorrow? course. It's in the livingroom. Here. B Yes, of 2 A I'm sorryabout the problem withyour computer. Is there anything I can do to help? B No, it's fine, I think I can fix it 3 A Doyou think you can be the control really 1 A Doyou think I can fix it 3 A Do
couldgiveme a handwiththis maths homework? B Letme havea lookat it. A Areyou OK in the kitchen?Letme helpyou. B Don'tworryllt'sall under A ls thereanythingI can do for the party?I couldorganise l tl tl somegamesfor the kitchen and l'll makeyou
something specialfor lunch. Underlinethe correctwordsto complete the sentences. 'll 1 Wouldyou mind open/ opening/ to openthat doorfor me? 2 ls it OK if I leaveI left I could leavemy coat here? 3 A Doyou think l'd I I would/ I couldhavea cup of tea? B Yes, of course.l shallI l'll / wouldmakeone for you. 4 A Wouldyou mind if I usedI I useI l'lluse
yourtoilet? B Not at all. Leave/ Let/ Allowme showyou whereit is. 5 ls thereanything/nothingl a thingI can do to help? 6 Excuseme. Doyou think you will/ couldI wouldturn the musicdowna little, please? It's really hardto talk in here. @E Listenandcheck. r*2 polire sounding E pnoxuNclATl0N a @m Listento the pairsof questions. Tick(/) the question polite
 whichsounds more a or b. I a b 2 a b youmindgetting Would mesomemorewater? [ Wouldyoumindgettingmesomemorewater? f Doyouthinkyoucouldlendmesomemoney? f Doyouthinkyoucouldlendmesomemoney?
yourcar?f Doyou mindif I makea quickphonecall? b Doyou mindif I makea E READING SKIILS E WnnlNG offeringchroices 2 Readthe note and tick (/) the correct answer. ? Useone of the wordsor phrasesin the boxro connectthe sentences. Makeany necessary changes. Thereis morethanone possible answer. a I bfl c f dfl Sarahhasn'tleftanyfoodin
herfridgefor Paul. Youcan'twalkto the citycentrefromSarah'shouse. Paul'schildrenwon'tget boredin York. Youcan go swimmingin Rowntree Park. Readthen otea gain. Arethen otea gain. Arethe
busfromSarah'shouseto the citycentre. 4 Paul'schildrenwouldenjoya visitto the railwaymuseum. 5 Paulcan'tgo swimmingwith hischildrenin york. Anotheroptionis Otherwise Alternatively Apartfrom that Anotheropsibilitvis Youcan take the Xraintrom hereto
Granada. Aoart There's a goodshopat the end of my road. you could also go to the hugesupermarket which is just before you get to the motorway. 3 You can go to the beachearly in the morning, before it gets too hot. You can go to the afternoon the London Eve. Or you can go to the beachearly in the morning, before it gets too hot. You can go to the afternoon the London Eve.
Whydon'tyougo to that Italianrestaurant opoosite CoventGardenUnderground Station? Or you couldtry thatnewJapanese restaurant nearLeicester Scuare. E WRITING I Readthe notes. Writea notefor pascale, the babysitterwho is goingto lookafteryourtwo young childrenthisevening. NoteforPascale F- F. l) orinks& snacks .Tea& coffenbykettle.lJot
chocnlate incupboard. . Chocolete biscuits ontabla Cheeseca|,einfrid$e. . 2) Dinnerforchildren . Chickensoup& fsh piein frid$e.9 andwiches. 3) Entertainment . OKto watchTV (bothtiKeX Factof. . Fbvourite D\Ds areloy Story& Piratesof lhe Caribbeen. $$ eeatime . Readbedlimestorye$. Llarry PolterI TheLion,the \NiIchand theWardrobe. phone $$
ttanyproblems, . (vtnnannoq fi,,t). O7700q00634 (Otherpereone mobile. Whose?)? UNIT E READING A-D with? Readthe article. Matchthe paragraph f Paragraph f Paragraph 1 2 3 4 5 6 changed Todescribe howDetroit worse hasbecome in Detroit Toexplain
thateducatlon Tomakea prediction about the future of Detroit famous helped a singerbecome Toshowthat Detroit toshow that Detroit toshow the recent the improving place why Detroit toshow the recent toshow that Detroit whose from Detroit whose that Detroit whose the improving place why Detroit famous helped a singer become Toshow that Detroit whose from Detroit whose that Detroit famous helped a singer become Toshow that Detroit whose from Detroit famous helped a singer become Toshow that Detroit famous helped a singer become To
relatives are I businessmen parts have changed recently frow of Detroit old I! othernamesfor Detroit tre number of f, records in Detroit famous singer who made f a people work wheream effort tre number of f, records in Detroit famous for Detroit famous for Detroit famous singer who made f a people work wheream effort tre number of f, records in Detroit famous for Detroit famous famous for Detroit famous for Detroit famous famous for Detroit famous famous for Detroit famous f
many in the city used to I or another placethat you G Thinkaboutyour hometown knowwell. Makenotesabout: . whereit is . howoldit is o 'sor,nefamous people who havelived there 1. so Tethings']t. is for, thingsthat you can quly, find famous Ic ", , i n t h a t p l a ,..',,;; '... t r',:tr:., , 'the hapDened th.ere1n changes that,, lrive I sonie important IASI 3U VCATS
Writea shortessay aboutthisplace. was at one time one of the mostfamouscities A DETROIT in the UnitedStates, and perhapseventhe world. Thiswas the citywhereHenryFordbuiltthe FordMotor Companyin 1903, and it didn'ttake longfor Detroitto become known 'Motor City' Later, 'Motor City' becames imply 'Motown', as which was, of course, the
namegivento the popular '70sthat cameout of Americanmusicof the 1960sand 5 the bandwhereMichael the city,includingTheJackson 'ABC'. 'I sangsuchhitsas WantYou Back'and Jackson Today,however,Detroitis a verydifferentplace. therq:]: B In 1950,the cityhada populition,of::1,:8',rnillion,and werenearly300,000menand womenworkingin itscarrentplace.
Nowadays, that populationisjust 700,000 and factories and schools houses, morethan a thirdof Detroit's wasthere not only In lots of neighbourhoods, were empty. no more noise from the traffic but there was also no more
music. Thecitywas so coldand darkthat manypeople John Hantz thoughtthe cityhad died. Thenbusinessmen and Michael Scoremovedin. to 44 l-r, gVe: familV, connections in CI, Hanlz, and, Scbre,, who, both, They also, tDetroit; Cdiedabout. what wai: lhappening ith green in gith green in gith green in gith green in green in
emptylandin the cityand then pulleddown 50 old houses. Insteadof brokenbuildings, therearenow fieldsof trees. Once Hantzand Scorehad in showingwhat couldbe donewith all that succeeded emptyland, lotsof other peoplestarted to create their own qardens. Men and womenwho used to buildcars and lorries And now something ir. no* planting fruit and
vegetables. '., '::',,,r,1, ..', ;:.. le {gi,hal,happened ,,,,even and ln the firstten yearsof the 21stcenturycrimeincreased manyresidents believethis mustbe due to the new urbanfarms Alihoughit hasnot been proven whether the and gardens. new
greenspaces arethe reasonthat crimehasgonedown, about you can be surethat no one in the cityis complaining it! Perhaps thiscouldbe a changeothercitiesaroundthe world couldlearnfrom, and it mightnot be longbefore 'Motor City' becomes known as 'GreenCity'. Review and extension E onnumnn E LISTENING Correct these networks (a E L l s t e nt o a line of the could be a change of the could be a chang
r o u p o f f r i e n d s t a l k i n g . M a t c h 1 - 6 with a-f to makesentences. I 2 a J 4 S 6 a b c d e f 1 He isn'tanswering the phoneso he must, beawayon holiday. 2 Georgeisn'tenoughgoodat footballto playfor the schoolteam. - she lookstooyoungl 3 Shemustnltbe the managen
4rThere's much trafficing the towncentreduring the rushhour. 5 They mustn't be doing their homework at this moment-it's nearlymidnish ft Plyocan't r ^{-} | Uneor Inem naslo [Someof them have to is the person who is ft Plyocan under the people in myclass.]
sentences. l His newflatis in an excellent place. There's abeautiful park opposite and the metrostation's only?OO metree away. 2 Shecomplainted to the waiteraboutthe dirtyglass. 3 | can'tafford to buya flatat the moments of I'm going to hire
a flat in the citvcentre 4 Don'tworryanouftfrebill. I'll paythe meal. * everyone's 5 | livein a reallyniceneighbour veryfriendly. 6 Whenhe told me aboutthe accident, I didn'tbelievein him at first. Listen to the conversationagain. Tick (/) the correct answer. 1 On hert urn, Katiagets...a Ittrree. b Itwelve. IF c Isixteen. 2 Luisand Danielha av
et o drawwhatshed escribes. . a I on the samepieceof paper. bfusin dofpencil. cf withoutlooking their picture. 3 Wherewould Katiabe ableto see from herdreamhome? af a beautiful mountain lake bI frerfavourite shopping centre c! in a bigcity Whatwould Katiabe ableto see from herdreamhome? af a beautiful mountain lake bI frerfavourite shopping centre c!
somefamousplaces WhatwouldKatia'sdreamhomebe? a! an apartment b I u cottage c I a palace WhatsizewouldKatialiketo havepicnicsand parties? a f] in Pushkin Square b I o n h e rb a l c o n y c! i n h e rk i t c h e n Whatkindof kitchenwouldshe liketo have? a I a
kitchenwithgoldtablesand chairs b I a modernkitchenwithlotsoftechnology c! an old-fashioned kitchen Writeabout quest on the views r the size/ number of rooms r the type of home. what the buildingloon kitchen with a-f to make sentences. 1 @
t'veonlyseenherthreeorfourtimesover 2 [ nter aboutthreeminutes, turnthesteakover 3 I lt usually takesaboutsevenhoursto flyover 4 I lf thematchstarts at 3 o'clock, it shouldbeover 5 L_lBy2050therewillbeover glassallover 6 l_l There's i:ii:a0cde::the Atlanticfrom NewYorkto London Ine pastZUyears. and cook theorem be the cook th
floorbecauseI droppeda vase. 10 billionpeoplelivingon the planet" f. hri a nrrertor v J u Y u q | fn firra aeported speech. E CnnUmAR statements and questions rhe news E vocngULARY Correctthe mistakesin the with reported speech.
this evening. 'Yesterday Johnsaidme that he 'sgoing to phonemy motherthis evening. Yesterday John told methan he was goinet'o ?honehis molherlhat evening. Yesterday Johnsaidme that he 'sgoing to phonemy motherthis evening. Yesterday Johnsaidme that he 'sgoing to phonemy mother has been a i dI s h o u l dw a i tb e h i n dt h i sl i n eu n t i li t i s v o u rt u r n . 'Areyougoingto Harry's parlytomorrow?' WhenI metherlastFriday
sheaskedto meif I'mgoingto partytomorrow. Harry's 'He might be aboutfiftyyearsold.' Shesaidme he mightbe aboutfiftyyearsold. Underlinethe correctwordsto complete the sentences. I lhe reporterleditorl presenteristhe mostimportant journalist at a newspaper. 2 Let's listento Ihe notices/ journals/ newson the radioto seeif
theysayanythingabouttomorrow's underground drivers'strike. you 3 lf youwantto knowwhat'shappening in Hollywood, shouldwatch the business/ entertainment/ politicalnews. postedI Newsof the explosionin Washington communicated / spreadveryquicklyon Facebook. My newspaperhas four pagesof current affairsI celebrity gossip/ feedsaboutthe
livesof Hollywoodactors and SPOIS SIATS. He'sa billionaire who ownsthe biggestnewscompanyI feed/ organisafionin Europe. There's current/ newsI politicsalfairsprogrammeon TV in the USA. tonightaboutthe presidential elections I want to watch the entertainment/ politicsalfairsprogrammeon TV in the USA. tonightaboutthe presidential elections I want to watch the entertainment/ politicsalfairsprogrammeon TV in the USA.
Comoletethe crossword ouzzle. 'I'm Hesaid, sorrybut I can'tcometo yourparlythisevening.' Hetold he'ssorrybut he can'tcometo my partythisevening. 'Beaskedme did I seeyourunclewhenI werein NewYork lastyear.' Sheaskedme did I seeyourunclewhenI werein NewYork lastyear.' He toldAnnahe willseeme nextweek.'
present He askedme 'Whycan'tyoulendme somemoney?' Sheaskedme 'Youmuststopwritingimmediately and giveme your papers.' The examiner saidthatwe 'I wantyou to taketheseflowersfor yourgrandmother.' Shetoldme Y46 + Across 4 Mostcompanies advertise theirproductson social media like Facebookand Twitter. of TheX Factor 6 She'sgoingto be
the new ', on C han need. Haveyou heard the accident on the motorway? He a commentabout the concert on Facebook fiveminutes after this head. O Down TRAINCRASH 1 When she saw the called her husband to make DISASTER, she immediately sure he was all risht. in The Times about He wrote a fascinating of air pollution in London. the problems to
The localTV stationsenttheirsportsinterviewthe new managerof the town's footballteam. there In the newspaper articleaboutthe economiccrisis. wasan interesting leru pauerns E GRAMMAR E VOCABUIARY shopping il Completethe sentences with the -ingformor the fo + infinitive form of the verb in brackets. i| Completethe
conversation with the wordsin the box. I 4 5 6 7 8 ReadinT (read)a goodbookis an excellentwayto relaxbefore (go)to bed. Sheremembered (see)the film in the cinemawhenshewasa littlesirl. It will be extremely difficutt (get) a ticketfor the WorldCup Final. We promised (come) backat the same timethe following day. He didn'tenjoy (visit) hisgrandparents
 Wouldyou mind (wait)herefor me whileI getchanged? (go)to the bookshoptheywent Insteadof (see)if theycouldborrowa to the library copyof OliverTwist. In my viewit isn'tworth (pay)to seethe newSpielberg film. ::........., ...., ...., ...... &em "*qifti*-i*--r... sale bargain refund priced *"-:5 come back afford value 'i'. SH0P-AS_SISTANT Goodmorning.Can
I helpyou? CUST0MER I No, thankyou.l, mjust r browsinQ CUST0MER 2 It's difficult, isn'tit?Let's have a lookin the computergames custom. I thinkthey aid on the radiothat 'Mayhem5' was going to 2-out this week' -.-^*CUSTOMER 1 Yes, I think I
heardthat, too. Let'ssee if it's on "--"-. GUSTOMER 2 Look, thereit is. $49.90. CUSTOMER UUJ t UMERI 49.90! " that! GUSTOMER 2 You'reright. That's alotof moneyfora computergame. Let's have a look at the special offersover there. Here's one that's 5. reasonably It's from last year and it's only $19.99$. That, sa 6_, is n, tit? CUSTOMER 1
Yes, that 's good? for money. I'll buy him that one. I hopehe doesn't already haveit. SHOPASSISTANTDon't worry. He can alwaystake it 8 to his local storeano changeit for another one or get a 9 Correct the sentences. 1 | phoned Philipask him if he wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him if he wanted to ? lay tennis although the wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him if he wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him if he wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him if he wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him if he wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him if he wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him if he wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him if he wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him if he wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him if he wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him if he wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him if he wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him if he wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him if he wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him if he wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him is a thin in the wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him is a thin in the wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him is a thin in the wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him is a thin in the wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him is a thin in the wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him is a thin in the wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him is a thin in the wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him is a thin in the wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask him is a thin in the wanted playing tennis at the weekend. I phoned Philipask
Don'tforgetgivingme backmy bookwhenyou'vefinished readit. 3 He admittedto stealthe old lady'shandbag. We hopedfinding goodplaceto eat in one of the streets nearthe station. 5 He threatened tellingmy parentswhatI haddone. It'sreallyimportant teachyourchildrenhowcrossing the roadsafely. Shedidn'tknowwhichbookbuyingher brotherfor his
birthday. B Youpromisedhelpingme with my homework! CUSTOMER 1 b @f great. I'lttakeit, then OK, that's Listenand check. E VOCABUTARY Reportingverbs? Complete the sentences with the correctform of the verbsin the box. warn advise refuse offer agree suggest 'You should apply for the Head of Marketing job., He advised herto apply for the Head of Marketing job., He advised herto apply for the Head of Marketing job., and the correctform of the verbsin the box. warn advise refuse offer agree suggest 'You should apply for the Head of Marketing job., He advised herto apply for the Head of Marketing job., and the correctform of the verbsin the box. warn advise refuse offer agree suggest 'You should apply for the Head of Marketing job., He advised herto apply for the Head of Marketing job., and the correctform of the verbsin the box. warn advise refuse offer agree suggest 'You should apply for the Head of Marketing job., He advised herto apply for the Head of Marketing job., and the correctform of the verbsin the box. warn advise refuse of fer agree suggest 'You should apply for the Head of Marketing job., and the correctform of the verbsin the box. warn advise refuse of fer agree suggest 'You should apply for the Head of Marketing job., and the correctform of the verbsin the box. Warn advise refuse of fer agree suggest 'You should apply for the Head of Marketing job., and the correctform of the verbsin the box. Warn advise refuse of the correctform of the verbsin the box. Warn advise refuse of the correctform of the verbsin the box. Warn advise refuse of the correctform of the verbsin the box. Warn advise refuse of the correctform of the verbsin the box. Warn advise refuse of the correctform of the verbsin the box. Warn advise refuse of the correctform of the verbsin the box. Warn advise refuse of the correctform of the verbsin the box. Warn advise refuse of the correctform of the verbsin the box. Warn advise refuse of the correctform of the verbsin the box. Warn advise refuse of the correctform of the verbsin the box. W
Marketing lob. 'Yes, that'sfine.I'm happyto sellyou my car for f5,000. 'Why don'twe go to the beachtomorrow?' He goingto the
can giveyou a lift to the station. 'He to give a lift to the station.' He to give a lift to the station. '-,*I HNGUAGE II USTTUL Generalising? Putthew order to makesentence, I 'friendlylto I very/ in . 3 n
ormally/that/thiInogf/|Ilike/kind/don't4whole/,|/his/likedlfilm/theInewIon.5songs/of/his/can/depressing/somIeratheIrbe.2 Completethe sentences with the words whole stuff that couole sort 6a/coffee/ltalian/is/rule/, excellent/asb@E Listenandchecx...1
Helikeshlphopandrapmusic- youknow, stufflike Ihat We had of dayswhenit wascloudy and rainy, but on the we had prettygood weatner. 3 Don'ttouchall thatin hisoffice. olease. 4 Shelikeswatchingdocumentaries aboutanimalsand natureand that of thing. b @E Listenandcheck. E PR(INUNCIATI(|N Sound and spelling: /h/ and /w/ @E Listen to the
sentences. Put the words in bold in the correct of lumns. 123456 Whendid you lastseeher? fhey wentthe wrongwayand got lost. Whosesuitcasewasthe heaviest? | wrotea longletterto my unclein Scotland. | didn'tknowwhichbookto get my husband. Shehadto waittwo hoursfor the nexttrainto London. Sound1 /h/ (e.9.hot) Sound2 /w/ (e.9.with)
@E tistenandchecx. fl48 Firstlettersilent (e.9.honest) #, * i II nrnorue? Readthe a 0 c d ,,:!|. and tick (/) the correctanswer. attackedBlackieand brokehis les. [__lThealligator f Pambrokeher legwhileshewaswalkingwith Blackie. I read an amazingstory in
and stafted walkingtowards pam, threatening to attack her. Incredibly, Blackiewasn't frightenedby the alligator gave up trying to attack Pam and went back into the lake. Fortunately, a man who was nearthe lake with his dog heard Blackiebarkingand
sentences. Makeany necessary changes. Sometimes thereis morethan one possible answer. before who but with and which The manspentseveralhourslookingfor his son bui. unfortunately, he couldn'Nfind him anywhere. I hearda storyon the radioaboutan
elephant. Apparenly, it saton a car in a safarioark. E WRITING? Readthe notes. Writethe story. FAMIf, YSTUCKYESCAPE WHENCAR CRASHES INTOHOUSE t: Carcrashedinto house. Manchester. FamitywatchingTVin living roomat time of accident. Heardloud noise. Driverlost controlof car. Drovestraightthrough front door, Stopped2 metresfrom kitchen
No-oneseriouslyhurt. Driver 3 passengers only mlnorrn]unes. Policewerecalled. Arrived 5 minuteslater. Frontof housebadtydamaged. Carremoved. Tookfire seryice 6 hours. The policestoppedher near Oxford. The woman hit the teenager hardon his head with her
umbrella. Thenshe usedhis mobilephoneto callthe police. Amandaescapedfromthe burningbuildingby brearrnga window. Shewasn'thurt becausea man in the streetcaushther. @ -' i lal ffilisteningextension UNIT and
 Reading E nrRolue Readthe articleand tick (/) the correctanswers' 1 Whyhasthearticlebeenwritten? in journalism to takecourses morestudents of a careerin anddisadvantages c I to showtheadvantages journalism 2 Whohasthearticlebeenwrittenfor? of
newsorganisations a f owners journalists b I professional journalism whostudy c I students havein common? and Frankie 3 Whichofthesethingsdo Mercedes journalists b. I professional journalists b I professional journalists b. I professional journal
needto travelallovertheworld' injournalism' interested b I shouldbereally c f willhaveto workatweekends' b Readthe text againand tick (/) the correctanswers' JOURNALIST THENEWSPAPER 24 Alvarado, Mercedes at 7 am. The dayformestarts Atypical partoftheday thehardest isalways morning I only anybreaks' I havetoworkallthetimewithout because
to lot is a there tofinisha storyand haveabout or Bhours dointhattime. people forthestoryandsometimes First, I have interview goby quite way. I usually long travelling a thatmeans I atso laptop' my on working on trains0thatI cancarry t days These photos story. for the tothinkabout need sometimes photo but agency from buypictures usually have I
usually goes withme0na story. a photographer very be it can and words 1,000 towritea storyofabout pm usually l'm 4 By hours. few difficultto dothatinonlya workuntil5 pm' leave butI don'tnormallsm so university, at andI studied is true. Journalism come a dream
hasbeen newspaper does that one stressful very be a can great but career a a. ofbecoming whoisthinking notpayverywell. Anyone journalist to knowthat needs BLOGGER THEBUSINESS:,.: Kaufman, 20 xt Frankie, g: a become to hadanYPlans I hadnever blog mybusiness journalist butthenI started lifeasa enjoying I wasn't whenI wasstillatuniversity.
       me to offered organisation news sowhena student quit I eventually accepted. I immediately formyreports actually never I've though even time, to blogfull university asa reporter. hadanytraining in bedtofind Mydaystartsat 4 amwhenI checkTwitter thenight during world the around happened has what out and am 4'30 around at report preparing
first my I stari lna am 5'30 by website my on and finished it isusually CReadthenoticefromastudentmagazine'Writeashortartic|e' of workor We arelookingfor peopleto tell us abouttheir experiences explaining: article short study. We would like you to write a what you are studying and finished it is usually CReadthenoticefromastudentmagazine'Writeashortartic|e' of workor We are looking for peopleto tell us about their experiences explaining: article short study. We would like you to write a what you are studying and studying article short study. We would like you to write a what you are studying and studying article short study. We would like you to write a what you are studying a what you are studying a what you are studying a way are studying a w
typicalday at workor at university F*r, Review and extension E usrrnrnc Il common a @m Listento a conversation between two friends, Cathyand Cindy. Are these not happy with. 3 One of the women boughts painting. 2 One of the women boughts painting. 3 One of the women boughts painting. 3 One of the women boughts painting. 4 One of the women boughts painting. 4 One of the women boughts painting. 5 One of the women boughts painting. 6 One of the women boughts painting. 6 One of the women boughts painting. 8 One of the women boughts painting. 8 One of the women boughts painting. 9 One of the women boughts painting painting. 9 One of the women boughts painting pai
a shop. 4 Oneof the womenhasboughta pairof boots 5 Oneof the womenhassomegoodnews. 6 Oneof the womenis an artist. 7 On eof the womenis the managerof a shop. Listentothe womenis an artist. 7 On eof the womenis an artist. 7 On eof the womenis an artist. 7 On eof the womenis an artist. 8 Oneof the womenis an artist. 9 Oneof the womenis and artist. 9 Oneof the womenis artist
a f i n t h em o r n i n g b! yesterday c f lastweek 2 Whydid Cathythinkthe bootswere'goodvalue'? a! they weredesignerboots. c! they onlycost050. 3 The problemuntillaterbecause
the shopassistan..t. a! OiOn't openthe boxfor her. b I hid the problem from her. c I gave her the wrong box. Them and georfthe shopassistan..t. a! OiOn't openthe boxfor her. b I hid the problem from her. c I gave her the wrong box. Them and georfthe shopassistan... a! OiOn't openthe boxfor her. b I hid the problem from her. c I gave her the wrong box. Them and georfthe shopassistan... a! OiOn't openthe boxfor her. b I hid the problem from her. c I gave her the wrong box. Them and georfthe shopassistan... a! OiOn't openthe boxfor her. b I hid the problem from her. c I gave her the wrong box. Them and georfthe shopassistan... a! OiOn't openthe boxfor her. b I hid the problem from her. c I gave her the wrong box. The man and georfthe shopassistan... a! OiOn't openthe boxfor her. b I hid the problem from her. c I gave her the wrong box. The man and georfthe shopassistan... a! OiOn't openthe boxfor her. b I hid the problem from her. c I gave her the wrong box. The man and georfthe shopassistan... a! OiOn't openthe box for her. b I hid the problem from her. c I gave her the wrong box. The man and georfthe shopassistan... a! OiOn't openthe box for her. b I hid the problem from her. c I gave her the wrong box. The man and georfthe shopassistan... a! OiOn't openthe box for her. b I hid the problem from her. c I gave her the wrong box for her the wron
I Sneis goingto callthe police. O I Sneis notsurewhatto do next. c! Sfreis goingto sellthe boots. ,, 1 Shesaidme shedidnt likehorrorfilms. the told me she didn'Ilike hor:rorfilms. the told me she didn'Ilike hor:rorfilms. the told me she didn'Ilike hor:rorfilms. They asked me was I going to the footballmatCh. He has agreed taking us to the airport. 4 I phoned him last night, he said he has just finished fine nrsexams. 5 Shead vised me
nottellanyoneaboutour meeting. 6 Yesterdayhe told he wouldhelp me with my homework. 7 I'm reallylookingforwardto seeyou on Sunday. E vocnsulARY Correct, thesentenc.t., 1 lwas shockedwhenI heardthe newsongby Rihannais goingto
comeacrossnextweek: My sisterlikesreadingthe celebrity gossipspages in the Sqndaypaper.., He advicedme to buya newlaptopbeCause mineis overfive yearsold.,, 5 I don'tusuallywatchprogrammes aboutpoliticon TV. o She remembered me to booka tableat the restaurant. 7 Themaintitleon the frontpageof my newspaper todayis B A R A CW K I N SU
S ,E L I C T I O N . J Underlinethe correctwords to complete the sentences. 1' Ther:eare somebeautifulphotosof Venicein / on I his magazine | senthim a message in I on Facebook but he hasn'trepliedyet. 3 r lts betterto watchthis film in I on a bigscreenat the cinema. 4 Youalwayslookso prettyin / on photos! 5 There's always an easy crossword in I on my
newspaper. 6 ls thereanythinggoodin /on TVtonight? 7 Canyou payme in I on IJSdollars, please? B Doyou havethls T-shirtrn/ on a largesize; please? Writea conversation between two peoplewho are Cathy's friends. PersonB whathappened to Cathy; PersonB asksquestions. Listento the conversation again and makenotesto help you retell the
story, i: i' i: cinemaandTV E vocnguHRY with the words in the correct order to make passive sentences, 1 3D cameras/ newl will Star Wars I lhe/ filmed/ movie/ be / with . the newgtar Ware
moviewillbefilmed wilh 3D camerae' 2 by / directed/ StevenSpielberg/ was/ in I SavingPrivate RvanI 1998. 3 the/ been/ come/ have/ toldI to I aI I back/ i5.00 / actors' 4 e v e r y / a r e l f i l m s / m a d eB/o l l y w o ol yde a r l i n / 1, 0 0 0 seen/ 35 million/ was/ in / people/ itsfirsi two weeks/ by / the movieAvatar. / on / thisverymoment/ the / beingIIV / aI
I interviewed primeminister/ is . I year I / newfactory cars/ every/ 200,000/ produced bylarelour. drama starringTom Hanks CaptainPhittipsisa aboutan Americanboatthat is hijackedby Somalipirates. films of Draculais one of the mostfamous a l lt i m e . at the cinemaon I sawa really exciting Saturday. It was about a detective who wastrying to a
famouspaintingfromthe preventa gangfromstealing NationalGallery, films ---l'm not verykeenon like Sfar Warsor The Matrix, Who 5 My friendwason the Wantsto Be a Millionaireland won f15,000! on TV last wildlife Therewasa fascinating nightaboutAfricanelePhants, filmsfor I think Shrekis oneof the best childrenl'veeverseen, guestson
that They had some brilliant on Channel 4: Brad Pittand Lady Gagal like Mission: Impossible and I love-films the James Bondseries. is a very PoPular 1 0 East Endor London Complete the crossword Puzzle. Bs peciael fects i/s / create/used for properties and the fects in g/to
Rewritethe sentences. Use the passive. 1 Theybuilt250,000 newhouseseachyearin the 1990s' eachyearinNhe1990s' 250.000 newhouseswerebuilt orange in this region' of grow varieties five differeni 2 fleey Five will give students a loanto payfor their 3 Thegovernment fees. university Students Theyare creating the special effects with the latest software.
animation Thespecial effects They'veaskedthe actorsto givesomeof theirfeesto charity. The actors He wasdrivingthe car really fastwhenthe accident happened. Thecar askedthe popstarabouthis newalbum. Thejournalist pop star The a big bunchof A littlegirl in a pinkdressgavethe president flowers. The president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers. The actors to give some of their feest of the president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers. The president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers in the president flowers. The president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers in the president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers. The president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers in the president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers. The president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers in the president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers in the president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers in the president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers. The president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers in the president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers in the president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers in the president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers in the pinkdressgavethe president flowers in the pinkdressgavethe president flowers is a pinkdressgavethe president flowers in the pinkdre
2 lt tooksixmonths1s to make. $200million ln TheCuriousCaseof BeniaminButton, BradPlttplaysa asthefilm andyounger whogetsyounger progresses. and DiCaprlo Leonardo and Julietslars ThefilmRomeo C l a i r eD a n e sa, n d i sfamousplayby WilliamShakespeare. U Down is the personwho givesinstructions 1 Thewhena decisions to the actorsand
takesall the important film is beingmade, in the film is when 3 In my opinion, the best years. Pauland Sarahmeetagainafter 25 nefining and II GRAMMAR non-defining relative clauses. The operasingergaveus somefreetickets for her concent (Herhusbandis a
famousauthor.) Theo?erasineer.whogehueband is a famous aulhor. 6aveus somefree aickets for her concert. 2 Whileyou'rein ltalyyou shouldvisitthe townof Verona. (Thereis a lovelyRomanamphitheatre in Verona.) JohnLennonwasmurderedin 1980. (Hewasa member of the popgroupThe Beatles.) El VOCABUTARY Word-buitding: nouns 4 Pel6 wasa
famous Brazilian (Hisrealnameis footballer, Edson Arantesdo Nascimento.) Complete the sentences with the nounforms of the wordsin brackets. 1 Lotsof writershave tried to describe Ihe beauty (beautiful) of the Taj Mahalin India. Steven Spielberg was the director of the film Saving private Ryan. (ft was about a group of American soldiers in the
SecondWorldWar.) My footballteamgaveits best (perform)of the seasonand wonthe match4 - 0. He hasdonatedf,100to a (charitable) that is providing schoolsfor poorvillages in Africa. We believe that staff (develop) is very important so we provide regular training courses for all of our employees. 5 In my view, money can't buyyou (happyy. 6
Youneedplentyof (creative) to writesood children's stories. Therewill be a huge (celebrate) in Edinburgh this NewYear's Eve, with liveperformances oy bandsand a bigfireworks display. Thereis a fascinating exhibition of Aztecart and (cultural) ai the BritishMuseumat the moment. Firstwe wentto Parisand then we tookthe trainto Lvon (ln Pariswe
visited the Eiffel Tower.) In my view, Bruce Springsteen's bestalbum is TheRiver. (He recorded tin 1980.) Bill Clintonis givlnga talkat our university nextmonth. (Hewas President of the USA from 1993 to 2001.) E vocaqum RY Music 2 Complete the words in the text. Q Wn"n I was in Londonlast summer I went to a superbooncert during the BBC Proms, which
is arf-eefwalof classical musicat the RoyalAlbert Hall.lt's great to hear a symphonyor a concerto when it's 'p by an 30 of 4mprofessional who are playing51-, E PRONUNCIATION Defining or non-defining relative clauses @r'rr tistento the sentences. 13 the relative clauses @r'rr tistento the sentences. 13 the relative clauses are playing51-, E PRONUNCIATION Defining or non-defining or non-defining relative clauses are playing51-, E PRONUNCIATION Defining or non-defining or non-defining or non-defining or non-defining or non-defining relative clauses are playing51-, E PRONUNCIATION Defining or non-defining or non-defini
Mahlerand Beethovenand there was also a hugeocofSO peoplethat sang Mozart's Requiem. At the end of the concert everyone in the 'astood up and gavethe performers a standing ovation which lasted for over five minutes. i ;tfitilm'd-fi.ir; 1 ... whose brother is also a musician... 4 ... whose brother is a musician... 4 ... whose brother is a musician... 4 ... whose br
a th e a l t h i l y . . 5 ... which mysister wentto . 6 ... which mysister wentto . 6 ... which met PAM MEL P
weekend.2Do/ Woutdyouguys liketo 3comeI coming with us? Yes,4itsI that sagreatidea. Wherewereyou planning5goingI togd WeGthinkI thoughtaboutgoing to that new Chineserestaurantin town. It's 7meaning/ meantlo be reallygood. s H a n g l W a i t o na s e c o n dl. l l j u s t a s k T o n y . . S. o r r yP, a m ,b u t food. Tonyisn'ta bigfan efromlof
Chinese lootherI else. OK, nevermind. Wecouldgo somewhere Lrgo Oh, I know. Howabout / goinglothat new Italianrestaurant nearthe station? Mmm, that Lzseems I soundsinteresting. Yes, I'm sure lan14likes / woutdtikeit. He lovespizzasand pasta. 15shal/ Good. / Witll booka
tablefor Saturdayevening? Yes, that wouldbe perfectfor us. Why rowon't don'twe gela tablefor 8 o'clock? Yes, OK. I'll bookone. E pnonuNcrATr0N L i s t e na n d c h e c k . C o m p l e t et h e w o r d s . of sciencefictionfilms. Whatother 1 Sorry, but Seanisn't bigfznf i l m sa r eo n? whowrotethe HarryPotterbooks, is 2 The newnovelby JK Rowling, sto be
reallygood. 3Thenewanimatedfi|mfromPixarhashadgreatr-in the oaoers. of Britain 4 A There'sa documentary aboutthe Romanoccupation on TVtonight. B Really? Thatsinteresting. in going 5 l'm notsmy fatherwouldbe ipaintings. to an exhibition of surrealist 6 This hotelwas by a friendof mine, who stayedhere ::::l lastyear. : I'm sureAndywould| 7 That'sa
gteati-. nearmyhouseis m8 ThenewGreekrestaurant to be: Skrowingcontrast. n derlinethees to the concertwith Luke? No, I wentuit hWill. DidJamesgo to Edinburgh by bus? No, he wenton the train.
So, yourfriend's a famous actor? No, she's a famous actor? No, she's a famous dancer. So, you're from Lecco, in the southof ltaly? No, I'm meeting your friend Sam, on Tuesday. n I ifs less expensive than going to the stadium. c Ll it's dangerous to go to the stadium. d l l it's more exciting to watch the match at light of the stadium.
interesting things about the players. Mikedoesn't likebeingin a hugestadium with thousanos of other people. E WnntnG SKILIS conrrasring ideas 2 Underline the correctwords to complete the sentences, 1 | enjoyedseeing the newfilm Julius Caesarat the cinema, although/in spite of I while the noisy family who were sitting behind me. 2 However I Despite I
Although I generally enjoyscrence fiction films, I wouldn't recommend the film BlackHole. 3 Steven Spielbergis a greatdirector. However I While I Although, I thought accompanied most of the actions cenes, I really enjoyed the film of the lathough is a greatdirector. However I while I however I wouldn't recommend the film blackHole. 3 Steven Spielbergis a greatdirector. However I while I however I wouldn't recommend the film blackHole. 3 Steven Spielbergis a greatdirector. However I while I however I while I however I wouldn't recommend the film blackHole. 3 Steven Spielbergis a greatdirector. However I while I however I while I however I wouldn't recommend the film blackHole. 3 Steven Spielbergis a greatdirector. However I while I however I while I however I wouldn't recommend the film black Hole. 3 Steven Spielbergis a greatdirector. However I while I however I h
agreewith you that George Clooneyis a goodactor, I thinkhe'smainlyfamous becauseof his looks. 6 Although/ Despite/ While/ Althoughthe superbactingand the excitingactionscenes, I thoughtthe film wastoo longand
ratherboring. 8 While I However/ In spite of lhe amazingspecialeffects, I wouldn'trecommend seeingthatfilm because the story wasn'tveryinteresting. E wRrnnc Readthe notes. Writean articleexplaining whyyou prefer readingabook Taragraph1. Inbroduction:
)LaIe your poeihion. Taragraph2. Lon7erNo readabookbhanwaNch a film. More e njoymen from bo oke. . IntereslingdeXailsolEenculfrom filme. Taragraph2. Lon7erNo readabookbhanwaNch a film. More e njoymen from bo oke. . IntereslingdeXailsolEenculfrom filme. Taragraph2. Lon7erNo readabookbhanwaNch a film. More e njoymen from bo oke. . IntereslingdeXailsolEenculfrom filme.
worldNhat.aubhorcreaLed. . Canreadabookanywhere. Very conventenL. ?aragraphb . Conclueion: Kepeat. Ihe mainpoinXe. ffilisteningextension UNIT and Reading Il Rrnotnc What is a likemb€ a E a kindof elephant b I u kindof instrument c I a k i n do f m u s i c i a n d I a kindof sound Read the texi. Are the sentencestrue or false? I 2 3 4 5 6 The
maintopic of the textis MarcBoulanger. knows a lotaboutpopular Africanmusic. MarcBoulanger is from France. MarcBoulanger is interested 'Shsh4l'agreeswith MarcBoulanger is interested 'Shsh4l'agreeswith MarcBoulanger is interested. 'Tommo23' wrote. in what MarcBoulanger is interested 'Shsh4l'agreeswith MarcBoulanger is interested.'
a I apartfromthe instruments which they bought. h fl except for the pianoand drums. 'ShSh41', who combined muslcwith politics? According to Readthete criticistruments which they bought. h fl except for the pianoand drums. 'ShSh41', who combined muslcwith politics? According to Readthete criticistruments which they bought. h fl except for the pianoand drums. 'ShSh41', who combined muslcwith politics? According to Readthete criticistruments which they be a dth et extended to the contract of 
interesting the a! because FelaKutlhad recommended bandto him b f because he had nevervisited Parisbefore c! because ne Knew out of elephant instruments 2 Whousedto maketraditional tusks? a I lFelaKUtl: b f l KandaBongoMan
fromAngola c f People people d L, j I ne BazomDo a b c d FelaKuti l ...1! KandaBongoMan N"l I Konono Mingiedi I Mawangu G Youare goingto write a blogfor Heroesof Music. First, makenotesabout: a a a the nameof the singer/musician/band the
historyof the singer/musician/band detailsabout the singer/musician/band detailsabout playing conceft in Paris, -*en *"il*, .1 my hometown, and although I had been serious about playing music since the age of 0, I had neverseen or
heardanythinglike this band before. I don't mean that I had never 'l heardany popular Africanmusic before. Evenat 5, I had alreadyheardof musicians such as ieta kuti and Kanda Bongo Man. So what was differentabout this folk orchestra? -: i I .... *I I Firstof all, I think it is the way that they mix modern culture with the cultural traditions of the
Bazombopeople, who livenear the border with Angola. In that ancient tradition. were made out of elephanttusks*. But MawanguMingiedi, the musicalinstruments musicianwho starled Konono No1, introduced electric likembd(a traditionallikembd) are the plant to the plant traditionallikembd and the plant traditionallikembd are the plant
anywhereelse. Secondly, the instruments they use are really interesting. Everyone of them has been made out of old bits of wood and metal and other rubbishthat they use have been made using batteries from old cars and broken lamps as well as smallmagnets. Again, this all helps to
createa soundthat is unlikeanythingelse you might hear. Finally, there is the amazingrhythmthey use 'Everytime I listento it I get a reallystrong feeling of excitement. Everyonewho hearsthat beat is filled with so much happinessthat they just have to startdancing. F ffi: coMMENrs 09:L3 Posred f y:Tommo23 Thanksfor this. I've iust read Marc's full
arlicle. Reallygreat story TheY're going to do a performance all this year's Edinburgh {^^+;-,^1 [email protected] in r1^rra+ lllnUVUDL. i can't waii to go. KX: Postedby:ShSh4l10:23 Yeah, I don't know.in sPile of my love of Afiican music I thlnk there are other bands who are more imporlant than these guys. FelaKuli is just the best. Now therewas a guy
who managedto Put music and politics together. Definitelya hero for me. Review andextension, II, G, n Arvrrvrnh 'l 'r r] Correctthe sentences. I Romeoand Julietis writtenfrom Shakespeare. Romeoand Julietis writtenfrom Shakespeare. Romeoand Julietis writtenfrom Shakespeare.
```

```
wonan Oscar. 4 Sunflowers was paintedfromVincentVanGogh. 5 Wherethe newJamesBondfilm beingmade? 6 He'sthe playerusedto be in ourteam. E usrruruc E vocnnuLARY @E tistento threepeoptetalkingand tick (/) the correctanswers. 1 Thespeakers mustbe ... a f ata localcinema. b I at someone's house. c I inaclassroom. 2 Thespeakers aretryingto
decide... a I whatto buy. b I whatto buy. b I whatto eat. c! whatto eat. c! whatto watch? a I comedy b I documentary c I science fiction b Listenagain. Complete the sentences with the words you hearin the conversation. 1 Themansayshe
remembered to order2 ve\etarian ptzza. 2 Theyaregoingto watchthe film Manon the Moon hasamazing ano a, beautifulphotography greatstory. The mandoesnotthinkthat Man on the Moonis a 7 Thefilm theyall
mobilephone. .: l S Vy fatner's a profession *rri" Wno,; fays the ctarinet'inrthe: London Philharmonic Orch, e's'tra, 4 ln Titanic, L."rrC" lil.p*pi; ur, u personality wno falls in lovewith the daughter of an American milliorraire, .:, ... 5 When I was about sixteen: lsaw The Rolling Stones, ptaytiteai', a, {estival, in, Germanir., I', i 6 l'rnrnot
verykeenon:terrorfilms likeDracula., !",i. i'ii;' Correctthe sentences. Usethe correctform of the velbs sbe, look (at),:watch, hear, or listen (to). 1 Why .don'!we seeihe matchon TVat your house? 2 Haveyou watched'mybrother,? He said he'd meetme here. 3 | donl hearwhyyou'reso angrywith us. 4
Shealwayshearspop mustcin her bedroom. 5 I'm lookingat my grandparents nextSunday, phone'stenible. I can'tlistento youverywell. I 6 Sorryr1615 7 I'wefinishedthisexercise. Pleaseseeit for me. film. C W r i t ea b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e k i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e s eq u e s t i o n s t i l m a l n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e s eq u e s t i o n s t i n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e s eq u e s t i o n s t i n d o n d o f f i l m s y o u l i k e . T h i n k a b o u t t h e s eq u e s t i n d o n d o f i l m s i n d o n d o f i l m s i n d o n d o f i l 
not? o If you could direct film, what type of film would you most like to direct? Why? o Which book would you most like to be made into a film? why? ti 'as sport E voc ngulARY conditional [email protected] : lll GRAMMAR with the correct forms of the? Comolete the sentences where possible verbs in brackets. Use contractions 1 If you weren't
(notbe)sobusy,you(can)trainto runa marathon. (take)my daughterto the matchif she (be)interested in football. IGo) to the theatreat leastoncea monthif (live)in London. | (s p e a kS) p a n i s h| ,lf I (apply)for a job in Madrld. (like)her if You l'm sureyou(know)her better. (learn)anotherforeignlanguage if I | (nothave)so muchworkat the moment' (buY)a
newcar if she My sister (can)affordit. don'thavea verystrongteamat the moment, Germany (notbe)surPrised if England so | (beat)them tomorrow |- II I II is more Decideif the firstor secondconditional the sentences suitable for each situation. Complete using the correctform of the verbsin the box. Use where possible.
come pass trarn pay not lose finish You'vestudiedreallyhardthis year. If you ?ass yourexams, | for yourholidayto the USA. He nevergoesto footballtraining. If he a much better PlaYer. everyday, he Ourteamhaswon its last10 matches. If we our nextmatch. we c h a m p i o nasg a i n . ableto 4 My currentsalaryisn'tveryhigh. | a job with a better affordto buy a
house | -- i:n ii'ri salary. from my parents' I liveover250 kilometres 5 Unfortunately, so far awaY, house | If I them moreoften. and | 6 l'venearlydoneall my homework. it before watchthe matchat your houself | - Ilrl It; n i n eo ' c l o c k . w '5 8 0 Underlinethe correctwordsto complete the sentences' 1 lf your competitor opponent | refereedoesn'treturnthe
ball, you missI beat/ scorea Point. 2 No, I didn'tenjoythe cup final.My leam lostI beat/ missed thematch2-0. We didn't winI didnt beat/ didn'tscorelhe matchbecause you lostI missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher,I wonI lostI beat/ missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher with a transfer with the last missed/ attackedlhalpenalty. 4 The lasttime we playedtennislogelher with a transfer with the last missed/ attackedlhalpen
scubadiving? A standardathleticscourtI pitch I track has eighl lanes and eachlao is 400 metres. E VOCNSULARY Adjectives and prep, ositions with onewordfrom eachbox. ? Comoletethe sentences essential eroud scared similar worried interested good of (x2) for to in about at Thatwasthe day my sonwon hisgoldmedal. I wasso of him. ?roud Plentyof
exerciseand a gooddiet are a healthYlifestYle. currentaffairs. I'm notverygo but I alwaysfall overand I haveto on the easiestslopes! is verY I think Portuguese Spanish. My son hasn'tdoneenoughworkso he'sreally hisexams. Shedidn'twantto go to the top of the EiffelTowerbecause heights. shewas E pnonuNGtATttlN Strong and
\ /eak forrns: uJould of wouldrn @m Listento the pronunciation (stressed) or weak strong ls thesesentences. it (not stressed)? WriteS (strong)or W (weak). 1 W I wouldgoto thegymmoreoften. 2 n A Wouldheapplyfora jobin London? f O t"to, hewouldn't. lendyouanymoney. : f Snewouldn't enjoythatfilm- it stooscary. 4 f Youwouldn't 5 L] A Wouldyouliketo
gofora Pizza? f a ves, Iwould. E VOCABUTARY frxpressions with da, vnakeand toke ,,iL::l-a.Xi.l:a.lrt:j].l.illliiii|1lffiffi? Match 1-6 with a-f to make Il CnnmfUAR rnira eonditionat 2 Underlinethe correctwords to complete the sentences. 1 She had won/ might have wonI would win the gold medal if she hadn't fallen/ didn't fall I wouldn't have fallenoverat the
start. 2 | wouldn'thave been able to / couldn't marry him if she would'veknown/ she knew/ she'd known Ihal he'dbeenin orison. 4 If she hadn't wouldn'thave married wouldn'thave married wouldn't marry him if she would'veknown/ she knew/ she'd known Ihal he'dbeenin orison. 4 If she hadn't marry him if she wouldn'thave married wouldn'thave married
won'thavepassedhis exams. 5 We hadn't wouldn'thave I won't havegot lost if you hadn't read/ hadn
captaindidn't missI hadn'tmissedI wouldn'tmissedI wouldn'tmissedI wouldn'tmissedI wouldn'thavestarted raining, we had finishedI wouldfinishI could have finishedI wouldn'thavestarted raining, we had finishedI wouldfinishI could have finishedI wouldn'thavestarted raining, we had finishedI wouldn'thavestarted raining raining and so well a subject to the finishedI wouldn'thavestarted raining raining and so well a subject to the finishedI wouldn'thavestarted raining raining raining raining raining raining raining raining rainin
he startshis newschool. 2 You'vemadeI done/ takena lot of progresswith your Englishoverthe pastsix months. Welldone! 3 We'vebeendrivingfor overtwo hoursnow. Let'sstopat the nextservicestation makeI do I takea resL 4 We'redoingI making/ takingsomeresearch intoour family history. It's amazingwhatwe'vediscovered. 5 | did / madeI tooka big
mistakeand calledmy father-inlaw'llm' insteadof 'Tom'.lt wasso embarrassing. 6 Who wouldtakeI do / makecareof yourgrandmctherif shewereill? 7 l've beenmakingI taking/ doingthismathshomeworkall nlghtand I stilldon'tunderstand it. b Completethe text with the third conditionalform of the verbs in brackets. Use contractions where Dossible.
Thisisthestory of how I meimywife Jone. It ollstorted when I wosgoing to work by toxion dil suddenly brokedown. If (get) to the stotion on time, I a- 'i"l'v t,oi,* i;-l--- il'*iil.',,o,nf-l- (not/[g] They veoffered me a job in Parisbut l'm not sure if I want to take it or stay here. I have to make overthe
pastsix months, I tf t naOtrainedseriously I wouldhavetaken I I realisehe isn'ta verysociablepersonbut pleasedo L 1 lt's such a lovelyday, so why don'twe take lf we can rentthe film on DVD, it doesn'tmake l j I Uisfinalexamsare nextmonth. If he did your bestto persuadehim to cometo the party. advantage of the niceweatherand go for a picnic by the
river? a decision by the end of this week. sense for all five of us to go to the cinemato see it. badlyhe wouldhaveto repeat the wholeyear. partin lastSunday's marathon. E PRONUNCIATION srrongandweak (no1/iroveto)woitonhour for the next one, |f|7-(not/iroveto)woitonhour for the next one, |f|7-(not/iroveto)
Irmyfriend Soroh (not/meet) Soroh, she 't-(notIntroduce) metoherfriend Jone. SoJoneondI melbecouse mytoxibroke down thotmorning! forrns: have, had and hadn't @m Listento the pronunciation of havein thesesentences.ls it strong(stressed) or weak (notstressed)? WriteS (strong) or W (weak). T;-r I lf I hadn'tfallenover, E I wouldn'thavehurt my knee.
 Wewouldn'thavemissedthe bus if you hadgot up on time. Juliawouldhavepassedherexams if she hadworkedharder. If he hadsavedsomemoneyeachweek, he mighthavehadenoughto buya car. Shewouldneverhavemarriedhim if shehadknownwhata strangepersonhe is. T T r T l r T f T c @m Listenandcheck. urk l It LANGUAGE E USTTUT ][ $1 Talking about
possible Problems and reassuring someone il with the wordsin the box'? Completethe conversation ilr about feeling think worried nothing happen it'll tue+ definitely what if A Howdo vou 1 fael aboutthe partytonight, oK ... B E r ,I ' m2 ieadY? A Good.ls everything that not manypeoplewill B Yes,but l'm 3come. to worrY5 A You'vegot a-
You'veinvitedlotsof peoPle. onlYa few PeoPlecome? B Yes,but 67 goingto o not A That's EveryoneI'vespokento saysthey'recoming. we'llrun out of foodand most good. B Oh,OK,that's b @Im Listenandcheck. C Pui the words in the correct order
to make sentences and questions. / a t c h/d o e s? 1 w h a t/T h a t/S t a r t/t i m e/t h em/e, / r e m i n d sm thaV remindsme. whatrNimedoegthe mar'chstarf? 2 about/ You've 4 TheX FactorI music, / didI of Isee / SpeakingI nighlI last/ you? 5 i t/t h i n k/Y o
u/be/will/bit/borin Igdon'IIa?6 the/definitely/She's/like/goingIringIo'7 go I afraid/something/will/that/wrong/I'm 8 girlfriend/new/wa/hya, velBylyoulthe/definitely/She's/like/goingIringIo'7 go I afraid/something/will/that/wrong/I'm 8 girlfriend/new/wa/hya, velBylyoulthe/will/bit/boringIngurous
intonation)? (falling or intonation) sure WriteS (sure)or U (unsure):. ringcost? Howmuchwillan engagement About0500. Howlonghasyoursisterknownher boyfriend? Aboutfour Years. Whattime doesthe film start? At half pasteight. Howoftenis therea trainto York? Every45 minutes. Howfastwasthe cargoingwhenthe accident happened? an hour. B
 About 100 kilometres 6 A Howmuch doesit cost to fly to New York? B Around 1600. 1 A B 2 A B 3 A B 4 A B 5 A tv) n U r-l L 1 TI U tr f Hi Brian HiBrian lrl Joe and Tom 1 Inf', bank have offered me the chance to oo to &azill Apparently, we're going to open a-new ffiranchin Rio de Janeiroand my managerhas tsrted me if 1'd like to go and work there. They
dilE'uld want me to stay for at least two years. tLink it would be an amazingopportunityto fiueabroad and to get some experienceof uwcrking in a foreign country. It seems that they uuculdprovldeme with free accommodation md pay for me to have Portugueselessons. Mrhatdo you guys think? Would it be good for ln!' career if I worked in Brazil for two
years? B.easelet me know what vou think. S*:eaksoon i '1::i:::::lll::::iiiiial:1;11-.r::lr-.w Il nrnotne R e a dt h e e m a i l s a n d t i c k ( / ) No wonder you sound so excited! Everyonesays Rio is a fantastic place to live and that the Brazilians are such friendlypeople. I think you
 should definitely accept the offer. I'm pretty sure you'd enjoy living and working in Braziland that you'd make lots of new friends. Also, it would look good on your CV if you worked abroadfor a couple of years. And I'm sureit would be usefulif you learned another foreign language. So, if I were you, I'd go for it. Let me know what you decide to do. I'm not
surewhat I thinkaboutthe opportunityyou've been givento spend two years in Brazil.I can see that it would be exciting to live in Rio, but, if I were you, I'd think about the bank. You'veworked for your bank for over five years
now so maybe it would be betterto apply for a managementjob eitherwith them or with anotherbank in the UK? I'm not sure experienceof workingin a bank in Brazil would help when you come back to look for a betterjob in London. I think you should discusswith your managerwhat kind of job your bank would give you if you came back after two Vears.
Let me know if you want to meet up to talk about it in more detail. the correct a job in Brazll. Briannastreadyaccepted a job in Brazll. Briannastro leavehis bankand get a newjob. l__J! Ariannasdecidednotto accept be job in Rio. Read the emails again. Are the sentencestrue or false? r
n I Brian'sbankwanthim to be the managerof theirbranchin R i od e J a n e i r o . 2 Brianwouldn'thaveto payto renta flator a housein Rio. 3 Joethinksthat if Brianmovesto Brazilhe'llprobablyfeellonely. 4 Joethinkstworkingin Brazilfor two
yearswoulddefinitely helpBrianto geta betterjob in London. E WRITING E wnmrruG sKtrrs Advising a eourse of action Readthe emailfromJaneand writea reply. It can be positive and enthusiastic (in favour of heraccepting the job) or more careful (advising herto consider going to university instead). 2 Complete the sentences with the words in the box
should better definitely would +d pretty expect suggesting ) 3 4 5 Hi l've got some good newsbut I alsoneedsomeadvice. l've just receivedmy exam resultsand, fortunately, I passed If I wereyou, I'd all my subjectsand evengot a distinctionin mathsand IT. As applyfor that newjob in a result, I've been offered a placeat university to do a three Marketing, year
degreein BusinessStudies. However, the problemis I'm notsureyou enjoyworkingfor that company. parentsdon't thinkI shouldgo to university he's become a very successful I'm you'd sure be a good manager. businessman with a chainof smallhotels around the country
Maybeit would be to try and getanother of these hotels. I worked the reduring the summer holidays | you'd find that training course extremely last year as a reception ist and I really enjoyed it. So, I, m thinking interesting, of accepting his offerof a permanent job now instead of going is a trained and I really enjoyed it. So, I, m thinking interesting, of accepting his offerof a permanent job now instead of going is a trained and I really enjoyed it. So, I, m thinking interesting, of accepting his offerof a permanent job now instead of going is a trained and I really enjoyed it. So, I, m thinking interesting, of accepting his offerof a permanent job now instead of going is a trained and I really enjoyed it. So, I, m thinking interesting, of accepting his offerof a permanent job now instead of going is a trained and I really enjoyed it. So, I, m thinking interesting his offerof a permanent job now instead of going is a trained and I really enjoyed it. So, I, m thinking interesting his offerof a permanent job now instead of going is a trained and I really enjoyed it. So, I, m thinking interesting his offerof a permanent job now instead of going is a trained and I really enjoyed it. So, I, m thinking interesting his offerof a permanent job now instead of going is a trained and I really enjoyed it. So, I a really enjoyed it
thinkyou definitely discussit withyour to university. Apparently, I could become a hotel manager within manager. fiveyears. I'm just thatyoushouldthinkaboutit very Pleaselet me know whatvou think. carefullybeforeyou decide. Speaksoon Jane 61: Xffi UNIT Reading and listening extension N READING b Readthe emailagain. Arethe sentences true or false?
1 DeanrespectsLuis'sknowledgeof football. 2 Deanwasmostlydisappointed in the resultsof histeam. Readthe email. Complete with the the sentences names that they are notallowed to have a rest. 5 Deanwantsto
reorganise histeam. A Deanbelieves that most of his players try to avoid the ball duringage ame. Deanagrees with Luisthat the refereemissed an important part of a recent game. 5 Alex Dean uris Micky Pilar Robin Stevo I 2 Dean wrote the email. J of local and are managers football teams. 4 and are football trainers. 5 is the wife of
one of the oeoole in the email. B Ingeneral, Dean's in a formal style emailhas been written of English. C Readthe end of an emailfromyour English friend, Emily to
become themanager. Hi Luis! How are thingsin Madridthesedays? How are Pilarand the kids? Thanksfor your excellentadviceabout goalkeepers. Yourknowledgeof football is just fantastic. Speaking of which, I need to askyour adviceabout something. Thanksfor your excellentadviceabout goalkeepers. Yourknowledgeof football is just fantastic. Speaking of which, I need to askyour adviceabout something.
that this would be a good time to think about nextyear., rl ra Generally, I was quite proudof the playersbut I think we were beatentoo manytimes. I'm convinced that we would havewon more gamesif we had attackedbetter. The defence is strong but our attacking is just not so good. Although it should be a good time to think about nextyear.
cannottake it easy. Firstof all, they'rejust not fit enoughso they'reall going to be doing more training. As I explained to them, 'lf you'regoing to take part in this beautifulgame, then you to win, win, and then win again.' Sofrom now on, they are going to do a good workout three
timesa week. Mickyand Stevo(do you rememberthoseguys?) are helpingme do the trainingso I know that they'll haveto work reallyhard. I alsowant to have ago at changingthe team. I don't think Alex or Robinshouldbe in defenceany more. I think both of them will be right for playingup front. I think they'd be good because they are the only two who
aren'tscaredof the ball (youshould seethe restof them!). Anyway, that's what I thought after watchingthe videosof this year'sgames. Forinstance, that gamewe played against the All Starsin March. I think if we'd had those two at the front, then we would havewon easily. Can I askyou to take a look at the video(the link'sbelow)? Tellme what you think. That
reminds me - | sawthe videoof your team'slastgameand I think you were right. If the refereehad seenwhat number 7 had doneto your goalkeeperi therewould have been penaltyfor sure. Well, I won't write any more. As you know there's no time to relaxwhen you'rethe managerof the localprimary school's girls'footballteam! seven-year-old Best, Dean *:it:r
al i:: ... so the localprimaryschoolis lookingfor a new managerfor their girls' footballteam. The kids are seven yearsotd, so they'requitelitfle. l,ve Oeenthinkingabout doing it. l'm quitefit and I lovefootball.plus, I stillhaven'tdecidedwhat to do after I fhish universitynext year. Maybe if I do this, it will be good expenence if I want to become a teacher
later.lt,s voluntaryof course, and it, sabout 10 or 12 hoursof my time every week, What do you think?Doesit sound worth doing? Emily Review and extension E ttsrrnrne IXennmrqnn a @m Listento a conversation between two students, Wendy and Phil, and tick {// Ihecorrect answers. Correct the sentences. Wendy Phil 1 Whoseemsto be unhappy? 2
placeat medicalschool? al2 blto c ltz): 2 Philreminds Wendy thatshehadexcellent results in ".. a I allhersubjects b f moresubjects than Phil. c I most of hersubjects b f moresubjects b f moresubjects b f moresubjects than Phil. c I most of hersubjects b f moresubjects b f mores
 hada similarexperience to Wendy. b I musthaveunderstood howintelligent Wendyrs. c! wereall experienced people. and professional Wendysaysthatall doctorsshouldbe ... a I confident. b I friendly. c I patient. Whichof thesethingsdoesPhilsuggestmighthelpWendy improve? a! taxingup a sport O! c I finCing a jobin a theatre having a goat acting I lf I
would speak French, I would apply for that job in ?ar|s. 2 If therewasn't an accident, we didn't missour flight. 3 If I wereyou, l will wait until the shophasa saleto buya jacket. 4 Shedidn't fail herexamif shestudied harder. 5 If shewould be nicer, shewill make more friends. 6 We had caught the trainon time if we
leftthe houseearlier. 7 I will buya newcar if I wouldhavemoremoney. B lf it didn'trainyesterday, we wouldplaytennis. E!vocnnuuny Correctthe sentences. 1 The matchfinished4 - 1 and Meesis, caredthreegoals, includin 7 onepenalty. 2 l'm makingsomeresearch
intohowchildrenspendtheir pocketmoney. 3 In the finalset RogerFederer won RafaelNadal6 - 2. 4 l'm terriblysorry, Madam, for doinga mistakewithyourbill. 5 M y c o u s i n 'rse a l l yg o o di n l a n g u a g e- ss h es p e a k sG e r m a n , F r e n c ha n d R u s s i a n . 6 Samantha's veryworryaboutherexams. 7 He did a lot of moneywhenhe workedin the
Cityof London, but nowhe's a teacher. 8 We'vebeenworkingfor two hoursnow, so let, sdo a short breakand havea coffee. Underline the correctwords to complete the sentences. youbring/ takelhese L C; an flowers to yourgrandmother, s 2 3 4 5 6 house, please? That manstole! robbedmy mobilephonel If we don't getto the stationsoon, we, ll lose/ missour train
ns umm etrhes unraiselsrises unraiselsrises a [4.30] inthemorning histhird novel. Choosea job from the box below. Writea conversation between two people. Person A has an interview for this job nextweek. Person B gives advice for the interview to Person A. doctor
 holidayplans' a theirboyfriends, and otherfriends. b their0artners and holidays. exhibitions c goingto museums, rl you're withyour when doyoutalkabout Itr( What family? the correctwordsto b Watchvideo1b. Underline completethe sentences. serioustopics I rarelyI always discusses I Jo sometimes mother. withher Rachelusuallytalksto her
familyaboutfriends/ other familymembersI peoplein the news. with her conversations Laurenhasmoreinteresting I father. I brother mother areyoubestatapartfromyourown? b< wnrtlanguage c Watchvideo1c and tick (/) the correctanswers. 1 Jolivedin Spainfor-. a I 6 months b lA 12 months c I tA months shelivedin is-when 2 NowJo'sSpanish Spain. a father. I brother mother areyoubestatapartfromyourown? b<
trresameas b I betterthan c I notasgoodas when herFrench to practise hadtheopportunity 3 Rachel S N CW A S a I tivingin France b! atschool c I at universitY getthechance to speak doesn't 4 Rachel veryoften. a I otherlanguages b I Spanish - c L l trench SPanish speaks 5 Lauren a I perfectly oI uaoty c I quitewell youngpeople 6
Laurenthinksit'shardto understand they-. because a I don'tspeakctearty b I speakveryquicklY c I have a strangeaccent $r$ '6 4 d W a t c n v i d e o 1 c a g a i n . U n d e r l i n et h e c o r r e c tw o r d st o c o m p l e t et h e s e n t e n c e s . 1 Jo wants more Spanishlessons I Spanishfriends I trips to Spain. 2 Rachel speaksseverallanguages I only speaks
English and FrenchI speakssome German. 3 Laurendoesn'tknowa lolof formalSpanishI Spanish grammarI colloquial SPanish. Voxpopvideo\ Unit2:Modern life t{ Ell( Whatdoyoulikeordislikeaboutsocialnetworking? @( Which appdoyouusemost? d Watchvldeo2c, Match 1-4 with a-d to make senlences. 1 @ Jamestikes 2 [ Eugenia talksabout : I
Arianmentions 4 [Guydiscusses? Watchvideo2a. Match1-4 witha-d to maxe sentences. 1 2 S 4 a b c d app to @ Jamesuseshisfavourite app to f Cuy useshisfavourite [Eugeniauseshisfavourite app to f] erlanuseshisfavourite [Eugeniauseshisfavourite] app to f Cuy useshisfavourite app to f Cuy useshisfavourite [Eugeniauseshisfavourite] app to f Cuy useshisfavourite [Eugeniauseshisfavourite] app to f Cuy useshisfavourite [Eugeniauseshisfavourite] app to f Cuy useshisfavourite] app to f Cuy useshisfavourite [Eugeniauseshisfavourite] app to f Cuy useshisfavourite] a
friendswith peopleonline. C freesocialmedia. o livingin anothercountry. n 0 W a t c h v i d e o 2 c a g a i n . U n d e r l i n et h e c o r r e c tw o r d st o complete the sentences. b Watch video 2a again and tick (/) the correct 1 Jamesdoesn't like the factthat your friends/your family/ companiescan havelots of information aboutyou. 2 Eugenialikes the fact
it's easyto keepin touchwith her friendswho live in CambridgeI London/ Chicago. 3 Brianthinksthat usingtextto communicateis betterthan/ verydifferentfrom/ not as good as speakingto them in oerson. 4 Guythinksthat with socialnetworkingiI'sfun / hardI easy to organise thingswithfriends. answers. 1 Jamesusually saves -photos. a! a! lh i s b f cool c f,]
funny 2 Eugenia thinksherapp---. a f isdifficulito use n f, is essential c! is al o t o f u n 3 Brian hissmartphone. a f is obsessed with b I playsgameson c f sometimes can'tfind 4 Guyuseshisappto _.-. a! organise things b f sharevideoswithotherpeople c! stayin touchwithhisfamily rl Unit3:Relationships @(Howdidyoufirstmeetyourbestfriend? 2
Watchvideo3a, Match 1-4 with a-d to mare sentences, I @ Heathermet her bestfriend ? I RicharCmet his bestfriend ? I RicharCmet his bestfriend a whentheywereat nurseryschooltogether, b whentheywereat nurseryschooltogether, b whentheywereat nurseryschooltogether.
have onsocial networking sitesinthelastweek? G Watchvideo2b and tick (/) the correctanswers. 1 Jamesmainly uses a f Instagram o fl twitter c f Facebook Eugenia usessocialnetworking sites a function by 14- to times c
L) I/ trmesor more Guygoeson socialnetworkingsites a! everyday b [] every2 days c I4timesaweek 't @( How oftendoyouseeeachother? b Watch video 3b. Match 1-4 with a-d to make sentences. 1 2 a + a b c d @ Heatherand her bestfriend! vaOOy seeeachothereveryday at
 5chool. talk on the phonetogethereverytwo months. don'ttalkto eachotheron Skype. see achotheron Skype. see achothereverythreeweeks. . . . ' " " . . ' . M 65x, W a t c h v i d e o 3 b a g a i n . U n d e r l i n et h e c o r r e c tw o r d st o c o m p l e t et h e s e n t e n c e s . Unit4:Personality 1 Heatherand her bestfriend meeteveryweek/ everycouple of months/ once a year. 2
Hannahusuallymeetsher bestfriendal her house/ school/alocalcaf6. Richarddoesn't have time / he lives a long wayaway/ they don't have time house/ play on the same hobbies. Maddyand her bestfriendare in the same hobbies.
What doyoudotogether? d Watchvideo3c and tick (/) the correctanswers. withherfriend. 1 Heather enjoys a I dancing b! laughing c f tatt together. 0 Watchvideo3c again. Match1-4 with a-d to make qonTonacq Heatherand her bestfriend and his bestfriend Ricfrard vtaooyand her bestfriend 1 2 S + f] f I [ a b c d
liketo havelunchtogether, are likefamily, go walkingaroundtogether, liketo complainaboutmodernlife, l ll, *66? Watch video 4a, Match 1-4 with a-d to make sentences, t Z S + a b c d @ Wno is verygoodat martialarts? f Wfrocan drawverywell? of an injury? f Wnohasstoppeddoing a sportbecause get visiting a newplace? lost when Who usually doesn't like to complain a newplace for the complainaboutmodernlife and the complainaboutmodernlife.
Johnwasgoodat Whenhewasyounger, a f acting an instrument b I playing c f sports Voxpopvideo\ rt youtellmeabout El( Can you're something notvery goodat maths/ FrenchI sport. 2 Margaretthinks speakingin meetings/ in publicI to strangersis
 difficult. 3 Chrisisn't very goodat sport/ spellingI languages. 4 Johndoesn'tthinkenoughaboutwhathe eats/ says/ wears' ,.. @(Whatdoyouthinkisthemostimportant skill tohave? d Watch video 4c. Match 1-4 with a-d to maxe senlences. 1 2 : + a b c d to be ableto E Olliethinksthat it, simportant Margaretthinksthat it's impodantto be ableto I to be ableto I
Cfrristhinksthat it'simportant lohn thinks that it,s important to be ableto [ communicateeffectively. listento otherpeople. interactwithotherpeople. interactwithotherpeople. a I nites b! cars c [] trains Unit5:Thenatural
world 'l @( lspollution youlive? a problem where? W a t c h v i d e o 5 a . U n d e r l i n et h e c o r r e c tw o r d st o c o m p l e t et h e s e n t e n c e s . 1 WhereAnna livesthe sea/ riverI airis quite polluted. 2 WhereAnna livesthe sea/ riverI streetsusedto be very polluted. 2 WhereAnna livesthe sea/ riverI airis quite polluted.
treesand plants b f tneweather c f, ttrewitdtife 2 Mattmentions local a! farmers b I politicians c f shops in her localarea. jn rl @( What canpeople dotohelptheenvironment? C Watch video 5b. Match 1-4 with a-d to maxe senlences. 1 z S 4 a b c d [ Annathinksthat! watthtnksthat! watthtnksthat f wartinathinksthat f Laurenthinksthat
peopleshouldn'ttravelshortdistances by plane. more peopleshouldcycleto work. more often / recycle more often / recycle more. 2 Matt
does not mentionrecycling/ travelling by plane / saving water. 3 Martinafeels bad about / proud of / satisfied with whal shedoesto helpthe environment. 4 Laurenmentionsrecyclingglass/ metals/ paper. ..-.*-, 67x rl inthe b< Ho*doyouthinktheclimatewillchange years? nexthundred Watchvideo6b. Match 1-B with a-h to make sentences. in worked asa
volunteer t @ wartina wassurprised Z f Vtartina spenttwoyearsin S! waiOritt wassurprised 4 E Maibritt in S I VtatttaughtEnglish 6 f wattwassurprised 0 Watchvideo5c. Match 1-4 with a-d to make sentences. 1 [ nnnathinksthat z I vatt thinksthat thinksthat 3 f Vartina thinksthat 4!
Lauren hot. willneverbeextremely a in the UK theweather in the UK willbehigher. temperatures b average willbecooler. and our winters willbewarmer i oursummers and twillbewarmer in the UK theweather in the UK thewarmer is our summers and it will be warmer is our summers and it will be warmer in the UK theweather in the UK t
likeb W atchvideo6 again. Matchvideo6 again. Matchvideshout I numatalksabout I numatalksabout I numatalksabout I numatalksabout I numatalksabout I vattalksabout I numatalksabout I numatalksabout I vattalksabout I vattalksabout I vattalksabout I vattalksabout I numatalksabout I vattalksabout I vattalks
g h Japan. it wasfromGreatBritain. by howdifferent Russia. bytheroleofwomen. didn'tuse'smalltalk'. thatpeople Germany. spoketo eachother. byhowpeople ltaly. d Watchvideo6b againandtick (/) the correct answers. in Russia. 1 Martina spenta f] a month b @ halfayear c f sixyears with thatshehadproblems mentions 2 Maibritt abroad. a!
would advice dr Wnat forthefirsttime? country 0 Watchvideo6c. Match 1-4 with a-d to make sentences. I E Vartinasaysthat 2 f] waioritt J vtattsaysthat 2 f] w
theweather d Voxpopvideo\ Unit7:House andhome rl @( @( I)idyougrowupina bigcity? Watchvideo7b. Match1-4 witha-d to make sentences. E W a t c h v i d e o 7 a . U n d e r l i n et h e c o r r e c tw o r d st o c o m p l e i et h e s e n t e n c e s . 1 2 3 + 1 Deborahlikedthe parks/ peopleI
weatherinManchester 2 fony lives I wouldlike to live I doesn't live in the village wherehe wasborn. 3 Andrewlikedlivingin Cardiffbecauseof the culture/ weather/ people. 4 ArianlikedCambridgebecausetherewere lotsof friendly people / parks for children I good schools. a b c d thinksthat in a bigcity @ Deborah Margaretthinksthat In a big city | [
Andrewthinksthat in a bigcity f nrianthinksthat in a bigcity f hereare lotsof peopleto meet. thereare alwaysplentyof interesing thingsto do. it's easy to see a film or an exhibition. you need is nearto wherevou live. everything rl fll Whatarethedisadvantages 0f livingina bigcity? b Watch video 7a again and tick (/) the correct answers. d Watchvideo 7c and
tick (/) the correctanswers, I Deborah livingin a bigcity, a! loves b f doesn't enjoy c I doesn't enjo
soodfor a I yourfriends O I ttrecountryside c I yourvillage Andrew thinksthatcities are thanvillages. a! cleaner b f more polluted c f friendlier Ariansaysthatpeople in a bigcity. a I don'thnowalltheirneighbours b f don'th
notlarge c I a typicalcity ,r-- , --- 69x Unit8:Information DI @( When didyoulastreada newspaper? ? WatchvideoBa and tick (/) the correctanswers. Alyssiareadthe i newspaper becausett a f wasthe onlyoneon sale b! was given find
c I couldn't newspapers. Lottiebuy usually a! doesn't likereading b f doesn't c f can'taffordto buy Jimreadthelndependenfnewspaper a I it'sherfavourite b I herfatherleftit c f it wascheapto ouy the correctwordsto WatchvideoBa again, Underline comoletethe sentences
Alyssiasaysshe lastreada newspaperthe dav before vesterdavI yesterday/ that morning. 2 Tomreadthe newspaperat homeI in a caf1I on the train. 5 Lottielooksat the paperswhen she'sat homeI shoppingI waiting for the bus. 4 llm read the GuardianI Ihe lndependentlthe Metro. 5 ElizabethalwaysI occasionallyI usuallyreadsThe Times' 'dr
WhrredoyougetmostOfyournewsfrom? C WatchvideoBb. Match 1-5 with a-e to make sentences. getshernews 2 f Tomsometimes 3 Tl I ottiesetshernews bvlv + [5 fl a b c d e I iv- Im normallygetshis news Flizaheth readsaboutthe week'snews f r o mB B C 1. on the Internet. newschannels. from the lower from the first from the lower from the first f
newspapers. in? areyoumostinterested br Wnat kinds ofnews d Watctrvideo Bc. Underline the correct words to c o m p l e t et h e s e n t e n c e s . newsI local 1 Alyssiais mostinterestedin entertainment internationalnews. 4 llm
likeslocallbusinesslcelebritynews. 5 Elizabethis interested in JdyJ Jr rtr r) | nly))rd a f boring o [fun c f terrific 'l from 4 rmisoriginally a I Canada b I lreland c f tneusn in newsabout5 Elizabeth isn'tinterested a f
entertainment b I finance c f] othercultures Unit 9:Entertainment '6< Xo* muchTVdoyouwatch? ? Watchvideo9a and tick (/) the correctanswers. -aday. 1 Colinwatches a f,lhour o [ 2 hours day. watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches a f,lhour o [ 2 hours day. watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour a ! trattan of,lhour c f 2 hours watches -a 2 Jessie hour
economics O I titmstudies of art c I history gossip aboutstarsis 3 Lottie thinksthatreading a day a f SOminutes b n thouraday c I only at weekends TV. watches Davea! often b f rarely c I never Garywatches a I thouraday b I thouraday c I only at weekends TV. watches Davea! often b f rarely c I never Garywatches a I thouraday b I thourada
Cotintikeswatching 2 f Jessie likeswatching 3! Caroline likeswatching 4 f Oavelikeswatching '\ with a-d to make a b c d C Watch video 9c. Underline the correct words to com plete the sentences. 1 The film Colinrecommends a comedyl drama/ horror film. 2 Jessiesaw a great film lastweek/ lastmonth/ several years ago. 3 The film
Carolinerecommends a goodfilm for children/ adults / the whole family. 4 Whenyou watchDave, sfilm, you will feelhappy/ excited I sad. d Watch video 9c again. Match 1-4 with a-d to make sentences. a b c d hisfilm because @ Cotinrecommends herfilm because @ Cotinrecommends herfilm because @ Cotinrecommends herfilm because and to make sentences.
Daverecommends it givespeoplehope. it starsgreatactors. it servefunny. it hasan interesting centralidea. Unit10:0pportunities [email protected] (Howoftendoyouplaysport? 2 Watchvideo10a and tick (/) the correctanswers. I Chloeplayssport a f onceaweek b f severaltimesa week c f onceamonth 2 Alwynplaysgolf .a f onceaweek b f everyday c f at
leastoncea month 3 Stephgoesskiing a f onceayear b f twiceayear c f several timesa year Trevis_.playssport. a f often b I sometimes c I never Clairegoesto thegym a f everyday O I twiceaweek b Watch video 10b. Match 1-5 with a-e to make sentences. sportsprogrammes. realityTV programmes. documentaries. crimedramas.
yourecommend E(Can a great film? 1 2 3 4 rl youliketo run a marathonbecause [Stephwouldn'tliketo run a marathonbecause f, ntwynwouldn'tliketo run a marathonbecause f, ntwynwouldn'tliketo run a marathonbecause [Stephwouldn'tliketo run a marathonbecause f, ntwynwouldn'tliketo run a marathonbecause f Ctairewouldn'tliketo run a marathonbecause f, ntwynwouldn'tliketo run a marathonbecause f Ctairewouldn'tliketo run a marathonbe
wouldbe tootiring. shefindsit uncomfortable to run. she'safraidof oairr. it's not a goodideafor an old person. she hasn'tgot enoughenergy. GW atchvide of complete the sentences, 1 Chloewould neverrun a marathon/run a full marathonI run a half-marathon. 2 Alwynsayshis bestfriendI
daughter/ wife lrrs run a marathon. 3 StephcriticisesI respects/ wantsto be lke peoplewho run marathons. 4 Trevisis not interestedin I has stopped/ got injured r u n n i n gm a r a t h o n s . 5 Claireonly runs for the bus/ when she,son holidav/ in the gym. lE( lf youcouldtry onenewsport, whatwould it be? Watch video 10c. Match 1-5 with a-e to make
senlences. 1 2 3 4 5 a b c d e E If Chloehada lot of money, I If Alwynwerefit enougn, tr Stephlikesdoingcrazythings, so tr If Treviscouldtry a newsport, [] If Clairecouldtry a newsport, shewouldchoosebeachvolleyball. shewouldtry base-jumping. shewouldchoosebeachvolleyball. shewouldtry base-jumping. Shewouldtry a newsport, [] If Clairecouldtry a newsport, [] If Clairecouldtry a newsport, shewouldtry base-jumping. Shewouldtry base-j
,i f y o u a s k m e , T a n yD a a v i e s w o u lbde t h e ha 4 I il I ffi iilt rll: {i I il I ffi iilt rll: {i I il I n norcnn fnr +ha inh B Actually,I don'tagree. As far as l'm concerned,LukeAdamswouldbe better. A Well,I guessyou couldtakethe shoesbackto t h es h o p . B l'm not so sureaboutthat. l'vealreadyworn them. A I think it'sgoingtobe difficultto makeenough moneyto survive. E
Yes,I seewhereyou'recomingfrom. lviaybe we shouldfind a cheaperoffice? A Well, in myopinionly a lianise as i etrhan OUTS. B Yes,I knowexactlywhatyou mean. Ithink it's easier to pronounce. @m 1 Alt seems to me that their coftee is better lhan OUTS. B Yes,I knowexactlywhatyou mean. Ithink it's easier to pronounce. @m 1 Alt seems to me that their coftee is better lhan OUTS. B Yes,I knowexactlywhatyou mean. Ithink it's easier to pronounce. @m 1 Alt seems to me that their coftee is better lhan OUTS. B Yes,I knowexactlywhatyou mean. Ithink it's easier to pronounce. @m 1 Alt seems to me that their coftee is better lhan OUTS. B Yes,I knowexactlywhatyou mean. Ithink it's easier to pronounce. @m 1 Alt seems to me that their coftee is better lhan OUTS. B Yes,I knowexactlywhatyou mean. Ithink it's easier to pronounce. @m 1 Alt seems to me that their coftee is better lhan OUTS. B Yes,I knowexactlywhatyou mean. Ithink it's easier to pronounce. @m 1 Alt seems to me that their coftee is better lhan OUTS. B Yes,I knowexactlywhatyou mean. Ithink it's easier to me that their coftee is better lhan OUTS. B Yes,I knowexactlywhatyou mean. Ithink it's easier to me that their coftee is better lhan OUTS. B Yes,I knowexactlywhatyou mean. Ithink it's easier to me that their coftee is better lhan OUTS. B Yes,I knowexactlywhatyou mean. Ithink it's easier to me that the mean of the 
makessense t o t a k et h el r a i nl o P a r i s B l'm not so sureaboutthat. It takesnearlythree hours. 3 A I think Germanywill probablywin the football W o r l dC u p. B Yes, I thinkthats right. They'vegotthe best team. 4 A Well, in my opinion, we needto find another b u s i n e spsa r t n eirn S p a i n. B Yes, I thinkthats right. They'vegotthe best team. 4 A Well, in my opinion, we needto find another b u s i n e spsa r t n eirn S p a i n. B Yes, I thinkthats right. They'vegotthe best team. 4 A Well, in my opinion, we needto find another b u s i n e spsa r t n eirn S p a i n. B Yes, I thinkthats right. They'vegotthe best team. 4 A Well, in my opinion, we needto find another b u s i n e spsa r t n eirn S p a i n. B Yes, I thinkthats right.
companybasedin Madridthistime? @nl 1 A Guesswhat, Tony? 'vejust readaboutthis girl, and she'sonlyten but she'sfluentin several differentlanguages. B That'sfantastic. I can onlyspeakone language English. 2 A Hi, Linda. Areyou learningRussian? It teaches B I'm tryingto! But this book's useless! you how to say 'my uncle's blackirousers' but not how to
say'hello'! @m .i l i ,l,r i,'il !"il JoE So, Bridget, areyou goingto tell me aboutyour website? Areyou workingon it at the moment? BRIDGETYes, it'salmostready, but it isn'tfinished just yet. J And who'sit for? B Well, you remember what l'm studying, don'tyou? J Yes, uh, well. You'restudying Frenchor Spanish or something, aren'tyou? B Well, sortof. l'm in the
LatinAmericanstudies department so yes I learnSpanishbut I also studyhistory, culture, politics- all that kindof thing. J Oh right. Sothe websiteis for the LatinAmerican studiesstudents? B Yes, but not justforthem. It is also for students from the websiteis for the LatinAmerican studiesstudents for the LatinAmerican studiesstudents? B Yes, but not justforthem. It is also for students from the websiteis for the LatinAmerican studies department too. They reall going to use it. And all the information on it has to use it.
be in Spanishas well as Englishso that I can keepin touchwiih ali the studentsI met at UNAIVI. J UNAM? in Mexico B Oh, thafs the name of the university where I wasstudying. in J Oh, I see. So, areyou writing everything Spanishas wellas English? exhausted B Yes, I'm completely J I'm notsurprised! That sounds like an absolutely enormous jobl B Well, I'm not surprised and the students I was the name of the university where I was the name of the u
i t t l eb u s y. . . Youhaveto helpme, JoelYou'remy onlyhope! O K ,O K .l'li helpy oul Wonderful! So, I'vechosenthe mainphotofor the website. But I thoughtmaybeI couldaskyour opinion? Sure, let's have a look. Great. lt's hereon my iPad. WowlThisis great! Where sthis place? It's called Chichenltza. Is that the name of the pyramidin the middle of the
photo? No, Chichenltza'sthe name of the pyramid ... I can't rememberwhatthe name of the pyramid s... I can't remember whatthe name of the pyramid s... I can't remember what s... I can't reme
 We'veworkedvery hard toda,. 3 I'velearnta lot in thisjob. 4 Theyofferedme more mone' 5 You'vehada fantasticcareerat the BBC. c No, no, everything is fine so far, thankyou. D Great!0K, so can you tell me a llttlebit about yourself? Yes, of course. So, I'm 23 yearsold and I have just recently completed a university coursein Computer Science. And that was in
London, wherel'vebeenIivingfor the lastthree, in fact, almostfouryearsnow Beforecomingto England I wasat schoolrn Spain. Ah yes, that's right, I seefromyourCVthat you wentto highschoolin lvladrid. Yes. Although, I wasactuallybornin San But when I was 14 | movedto Spainto Francisco. livewith my grandparents, who arefrom Madrid. D Ah, so youare a
Spanishspeaker, then? c Yes. And as wellas Englishand SpanishI also speakGerman. That's because of my father. He's an engineer from Dusseldorf. As you may already I see. That's very impressive. know, this company has office sin several different European countries on we're keen to find people who can speak at least one other language as wellas English.
Well, that's good. I'd like the chanceto use my languages. 0K, now, in your opinion, why should this organisation chooseyou for this job? That's a very good question. Well, first of all I'm a people person. I'm very friendly and so I have a realability to work in a team. Specialist knowledge is important, but you also need to be able to explain ideas simply and clearly. And
that's something that I think I've learned in the job I do now. And i think it's been good avnorianno @P 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Couldyou askyour brotherto helpyou? fhat's a shame. Oh, really? Howabouttakingit backto the shopwhereyou boughtit? I'm reallygladto hearthat. Whydon'tyou try talkingto your bossaboutit? Let's take it to the garage. Oh
dear. Howannoying! Shallwe ask hisgirlfriendwhat kindof musiche likes? @m A l've beenlookingfor it everywhere. it when I got home. B Whataboutcheckingin your bag? A O K . . . N o ,i t i s n ' it n t h e r e . . . B ok, so it isn'tin your bag. Haveyoutried phoning your numberfrom anotherphone? A
That'sa greatidea.l'll giveit a try. Can I borrow your phonefor a minute? B Yes, sure. Hereyou are. A Oh, listen- it'sringingllt's behindthat cushion on the sofa! B That'sbrilliant! m so pleased! @a 1 2 3 4 just boughta newcar and it won'tstart! Barbara's my workrecently. My bosshas beencriticising had a partylastnighiso I didn't My neighbours
sleepverywell. My computer's beenrunning veryslowly since I installed that new program. @nn DIANE So, Carlos, how was your journeythis morning veryslowly since I installed that new program. @nn DIANE So, Carlos, how was your journeythis morning veryslowly since I installed that new program. @nn DIANE So, Carlos, how was your journeythis morning veryslowly since I installed that new program. @nn DIANE So, Carlos, how was your journeythis morning veryslowly since I installed that new program. @nn DIANE So, Carlos, how was your journeythis morning veryslowly since I installed that new program. @nn DIANE So, Carlos, how was your journeythis morning veryslowly since I installed that new program. @nn DIANE So, Carlos, how was your journeythis morning veryslowly since I installed that new program. @nn DIANE So, Carlos, how was your journeythis morning veryslowly since I installed that new program. @nn DIANE So, Carlos, how was your journeythis morning veryslowly since I installed that new program. @nn DIANE So, Carlos, how was your journeythis morning very since I installed that new program. @nn DIANE So, Carlos, how was your journeythis morning very since I installed that new program. @nn DIANE So, Carlos, how was your journeythis morning very since I installed that new program is a since I installed that new p
so and youreducation, on and then Stevenis goingto talkto you about the job. 0K?Anyquesiionsso far? fnr thic inh And why'sthat, may I ask?We don'treallymeet any customersin thisjob. True.But I soonlearnedthatthe bestwayto sell a phonewasn'tto talk aboutall the technical things- it wasto showpeoplethe appsII discovered that I couldsellmorephonesif
I used to explainhow to use clearand simplelanguage them. Sofor almost threeyears now, I've been staying to date on ail the most popular apps and selling more phonest han anyone else. Very, nteresting. OK, now,... Unit 3 @n 1 Tania and Markgotto knowe achother when they worked in Spain. 2 They 'vegot lots of shared interests. 3 He gets on very well with
 hisaunt. 4 l'm notverygoodat keepingin touchwith' friends. 5 Whatdoesshe havein commonwith her Americancousin? @xa.' 1 The bestthingis thai my newflat is air conditioned. we stillhadn'tfounda hotelfor my Anyway, granoparenIS. 3 In the end, we boughthim a computergame. 4 It turnedout that he had neverplayedgolfin his life. 5
You'llneverguesswhat Sarahsaidto David. 6 Thefunnythingwasthat he didn'tknowshe was joking. Youwon'tbelievewhathe boughtherfor her A snake! birthday. To make mattersworse, the waterwas too cold to navea snower. @m 1 2 3 4 You'llneverguesswhat happened the party. The bestthingis that it'sgota swimmingpool. Anlrvay, westill hadtofind a
 presentforMaggie. To makemattersworse, it startedrainingheavily. \t Audioscripts' 5 I 3 Youwon'tbelievewhat I did on Saturday. Thefunnythtngwasthatshe didn'trealjsewhat h a dh a p p e n e d . In the end, he agreedto driveus to the station and we got on
just as the doorswereclosing. In the end, we wentto a littlerestaurant nearthe station, wherewe had a lovelymeal. To makemattersworse, the waiterdroppedthe bottleof wineand it ruinedmy newwhitedress. On top of that, when sheeventually gotto the airportthey told herthat herflight wasnearly two nours late. Anyway, in the end I found a lovely flat in the
centre, and the bestthingis that it sonly eight hundredeurosa month! en ROSIE Hi therelHi, my name's Rosie Cameronand l'm a studenthereat the university. Doyou have a few minutes? BEN Oh, uh, sure. Whatdo you need? RW ell, I m doin a studenthereat the university. Doyou have a few minutes? BEN Oh, uh, sure. Whatdo you need? RW ell, I m doin a studenthereat the university.
probiem. R Great!Thankyou so much!OK, so can you tell me yournameand whatyou do? B Sure.lMyname'sBen.Ben Boole.And I'm a politicsstudent. second-year R Well, helloBenlOh I'vesaidthatalready, haven, t- and yourage l? 0K, so you'remale- obviously group is 18 to 24? B A bit older, actually. I'm 28. Soyou need to tick the 25 to 32 box. R Twenty-
 eight. Great, thanks. OK, so first question. Areyou in a relationship? B No, I'ms ingleatthe moment. R Nothingl
howwouldyou describeyourchildhood? B Reallyhappy.Um, I grewup in quitea bigfamily: therewas my mum and dad,of course,but I've alsogotfiveoldersisters. R Wow,so you'rethe youngestof six children,then? B Yeah,that'sright.But I alsolivedwith twoof my g r a n d p a r e n-t sm y m u m 'sm u m a n dd a d. R Soiherewerethreegenerations and ten
people livingin the samehouse, then? Wow. B Yes. Basically, I was broughtup in a housefull of women.lvlygrandmother, my mum, and my eldersisters. I thinkthat's why I'm qujie confident now. Because I had so much support when I was growing up, I mean. R Howcool! OK, do you keepin touchwith friends you made at school? B Yes, I'vegot a
friendcalled'Zippy'.Actually, his realname's SiphoS, iphoS, iphoS
anyvayZippywassucha goodplayerthat I reallyhatedhim at first. R So howdid you becomefriends? B Well, we eventually discovered that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales the samesense of humourin at first. R So howdid you becomefriends? B Well, we eventually discovered that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lots of thingsin common. He sales that we had lot the sales that we had lo
friendship? B O h ,r e a l l yi m p o r t a n t e a l l yi m p o r t a n t e and the soldiers, they arden and the soldiers, they are an explanation as they found out that the field was full of potatoes, they all wanted some. It was not longafterwards that people started going to the field at night to
stealpotatoes. Frederick, of course, had expected this to happen. In fact, he had even given secret instructions to his soldiers to pretend that they had not seen the potatothieves and important less on herefor people about psychology in advertising.
WhenFrederick toldpeopletheywouldneverbe hungryagainif theyate potatoes- they werenot interested. WhenFrederickorderedthem to grow potatoes- they werenotallowedto eat potatoes- they refused. Bui when peoplebelieved that they werenotallowedto eat potatoes they refused. Bui when peoplebelieved that they werenotallowedto eat potatoes they refused. Bui when peoplebelieved that they werenotallowedto eat potatoes they refused. But when peoplebelieved that they werenotallowedto eat potatoes they werenotallowedto eat potatoes.
2 3 4 5 6 Youdon'tsmokeany more, do you? It's a lovelyday today, isn'tit? Tomisn'tgoingto ask herto marryhim, is he? Youhaven'tbeenwaitinglongfor me, haveyou? She'dalreadyboughthim a present, hadn't hey? 8 Andrewspeaksfivelanguages
fluenfly, doesn'the? 9 Y o ud o n ' t w a n t a n ryi c e , J i m ,d o y o u ? @na 1 A I wonderedif you coulddo me a favour? B Sure, howcan I helpyou? A Doyou thinkyou couldcut the grassin my gardenfor me? B Yes, of course. No problem. 2 A I ' v eg o t a l o t o f t h i n g s t o g e t r e a d y f o r t hp ea r t y tomorrownlight. B ls theresomething I can do? A
Yes, there is, actually, Canyou give a hand with the shopping? B Yes, that sfine. CouldI askyou a favour blacktrousers for tomorrow? A No problem. I'll. lustget them for you. 3 A CouldI askyou a favour blacktrousers for tomorrow? A No problem. I'll. lustget them for you. 3 A CouldI askyou a favour blacktrousers for tomorrow? A No problem. I'll. lustget them for you. 3 A CouldI askyou a favour blacktrousers for tomorrow? A No problem. I'll. lustget them for you. 3 A CouldI askyou a favour blacktrousers for tomorrow? A No problem. I'll. lustget them for you. 3 A CouldI askyou a favour blacktrousers for tomorrow? A No problem. I'll. lustget them for you. 3 A CouldI askyou a favour blacktrousers for tomorrow? A No problem. I'll. lustget them for you. 3 A CouldI askyou a favour blacktrousers for tomorrow? A No problem. I'll. lustget them for you. 3 A CouldI askyou a favour blacktrousers for tomorrow? A No problem. I'll. lustget them for you. 3 A CouldI askyou a favour blacktrousers for tomorrow? A No problem. I'll. lustget them for you. 3 A CouldI askyou a favour blacktrousers for tomorrow? A No problem. I'll. lustget them for you. 3 A CouldI askyou a favour blacktrousers for tomorrow? A No problem. I'll. lustget them for you. 3 A CouldI askyou a favour blacktrousers for tomorrow.
Actually, I'vegota bad back. Canyou ask someoneelse? @m I You'vebeento Cairobefore, haven'ttyou? 2 Jack'sreallygoodat tennis, isn'the? 3 They'vegotfourchildren, haven'ttyou? 4 Thisis the bestbeachin Thailand, isn'the? 3 They'vegotfourchildren, haven'ttyou? 4 Thisis the bestbeachin Thailand, isn'the? 3 They'vegotfourchildren, haven'ttyou? 4 Thisis the bestbeachin Thailand, isn'the? 3 They'vegotfourchildren, haven'ttyou? 4 Thisis the bestbeachin Thailand, isn'the? 3 They'vegotfourchildren, haven'ttyou? 5 You'regladyou leftLondon, aren'tyou? 6 You'regladyou leftLondon, aren'tyou? 6 You'regladyou leftLondon, aren'tyou? 6 You'regladyou leftLondon, aren'tyou? 6 You'regladyou leftLondon, aren'tyou? 7 Jack'sreallygoodat tennis, isn'the? 8 You'regladyou leftLondon, aren'tyou? 8 You'regladyou leftLondon, aren'tyou? 9 Jack'sreallygoodat tennis, isn'the? 9 You'regladyou leftLondon, aren'tyou? 9 Jack'sreallygoodat tennis, isn'the? 9 Jack'sreal
plant,park,after,branch /e]: charily,animal,mammal,dam /a/: loca| abroad,goriila,along @P 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 If theyofferme the job, I'm goingto moveto London. We'llphoneyouwhenour planelandsat Glasgow Airpon. If we don'tstophuntingtigers,they'llbe extinctin 20 years'time. getstoocold,the birdsfly south. Whenthe weather My dadwill buy me a
newlaptopif I helphim pajntthe house. If youfeelhungrylater, have a bananaor an apple. I'll be thereat 11 o'clockunlessthere's a problem withthe train. Unless the buscomessoon, I'm going to startwith a littlestory. In the
18thcentury, Germanywasdividedinto lots of different countries and one of thesewas called Prussia, and the kingtherewas called Prussia, and the kingtherewas really very talented man. In fact, he wasso brilliant that he is still known as Frederick the Great. OK, so at that time, the 1770s, hardly anyone in Prussia ate potatoes, because the
mainmealfor almosteveryone was bread. But therewas problem with bread:in thosedays, sometimes the wheat didn'tgrowverywell, or it grewbut then it died before people. Sowhen Frederickheardabout the potato, he thought'A-ha! Perfectllf the
peoplecan growthese potatoes as wellas bread, then no onewilleverbe hungryagainl' Frederick wasso satisf;ed withthis ideathat he immediately orderedeveryone in the countryto start growingpotatoes. But to his surprise, they refused with this ideathat he immediately orderedeveryone in the country to start growingpotatoes. But to his surprise, they refused with this ideathat he immediately orderedeveryone in the country to start growingpotatoes. But to his surprise, they refused with this ideathat he immediately orderedeveryone in the country to start growingpotatoes. But to his surprise, they refused with this ideathat he immediately orderedeveryone in the country to start growingpotatoes.
disgusting that eventheir a n i m a l cs o u l d n 'et a tt h e m . NowFrederickwasa veryintelligent man, and althoughtherewereno psychologists in 1774, he certainly had a talentfor understanding the psychology of his people. So he sooncame up with a plan. veryinteresting First, he planted potatoes in a bigfield, which he called the
 'RoyalPotatoGarden'.Next, becauseit was not lust any potatogarden, but the Royalpotato Garden, he sentsoldiers to guardit. I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Alicedoes n'tenjoyher currentjob becauseshe often has to work until 8 pm. There are lots of things I can offer this company, like my talent for creating attractive websjtes and my experience of management. It took me over an according to the company of the 
 hourto getto workthis ntorning dueto a seriousaccidenton the motoMay. A Therearesomethings don'tlikehavingto drive 50 km to work everyday. Tomdidn'tget on with his new bossso he decidedto applyfor a job withanothercomp
holdthe meetingin his office. | had to stay lateat work yesterday. As a result, I d i d n 'tg e th o m eu n t i ln i n eo 'c l o c k . l\4ytrainarrived 45 minutes latethis morning because of the badweatherin Scoiland. @m 1 A B 2 A B 3 A B 4 A B So howold is yourfathernow? L e tm e s e e . I t h i n kh e 'l lb e 6 2 i n J u n e . So whatskillscan you bringto this job?
Well, to begin with, l'vegot excellent computer skills. Sowhy do youwantto leaveyourcurrentjob? That's a goodquestion. The marnreasonis that I need newchallenge. Whattime does their planearrive at Heathrow Airport? Justas econdil. lcheckon the irwebsite it econ
llxx*XiiilSxiXlit ?3'x*x$ @n Thankyou,thankyou, 50, I'd liketo begintoday with somethingthat the Britishwriter, Theodore Dalrymple, oncesaid. Walkingthroughthe streetsof the city where he lives, he startsto noticepilesof rubbisheverywherehe looks. And notjust any rubbish, but the rubbishleft behindby peoplewho haveboughtfood. And notjust
anyfood, but fastfood, iunkfood. Seeingall this, he askshimself: Whatdid it mean? All this litter? At the very least, it suggested that an Englishman's street is his dustbin. I wanted to sharethis withyou because well, partly because it is true, of course. Anyone who lives or that has lived in a modern British city will recognise
desiription. But I have another reasonfor sharing that storywith you and that is that I want you to that that pollution is notjust something understand or evento the happenshere, wherewe live. As I will explainduring this talk, we cannot expect to improve the natural world if we do not first improve the
condition of our own streetsand cities. Howcan we expect to protect the environment from pollution whenour own streets are full of rubbish? In otherwords, we need to clean our ownstreets before we can even dream about preventing pollution in the of the Amazon, or the seasand oceans, rainforests And it is important to understand that the damage that 'out
there'.lt is here, and we do to the worldis notjust with us, all of the time. And we also need to remember that whenwe do damageto our environment. My talk is going to
be in threeparts. First of all, I will saysomemore about the problem of rubbishin the local areaswherewe live. It is now Dossible friendly, do most people to be more environmentally seem not to
care?'. Next,I will discuss the problemof people. There are currently seven billion fus in the world 50 years ago. Forthis reason,I will suggest that we need to change people sminds and I will also describes omeways of doing this. Ways that I think, I in the future. hope, will be successful your local area
Finally, I will showhow protecting is the first stepto protecting the planet for future generations of children. Unit6 @n PAUL l've got my Englishexamtomorrowmorning. MUM Oh, really? Sowhattime do you haveto be at school? P Well, the examstarts at 9 o'clock, so I mustn't be late. M I thinkyou ought to leave earlier than normal, in case there 'sa lot of
traffic. P Yes, that's a good idea. M And what are you goingto do afterthe exam? P Well, I don't haveto stayat schoolin the afternoon, so I can comehomefor lunch. M Fine, justtwo morethings. It sayson this informationsheetthat studentsmust showtheir identity cards to the examiner before the exam. P Don'tworry. I always takemy lD cardwith me to school.
during the M lt alsosaysyoucan't usea dictionary exam, so don't take one with you. P Yes, I know.l'll leaveit at home. M OK, goodnight. And goodluckfortomorrowl @n @P 1 swimmingpool 2 rush hour 3 washingmachine 4 5 6 cyclelane lunchtime
cashmachine @n 1 lvlymealwasn'tnearlyas niceas I expected. 2 This by far the most experiment to a sit was yesterday. 5 These are the most expensive shoes I veever bought. is far cheaperthanthe restaurant 6 This restaurant we normally go to. 7 That was the
hardestexamI'vetakenin my life. eveningshe got homeearlierthan usual. 8 Yesterday @n 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 He speaksmoreguicklythan I do. than Edinburgh. Londonis much moreexpensive Theymakethe bestpizzasin Rome. Colinis clevererthan his brother. Thatwasthe saddestfilm l'veeverseen. The examwasn'tnearlyas hardas I expected. I thinkthis is the
simplestrecipe in the book. At the momentthe weatherin Franceis a little warmerthan in the UK. @n A So, wheredo you think I shouldtakemy mother on holiday? warm, like B If I wereyou, l'd takeher somewhere Italy. A You'vebeento ltaly lotsof times, havenltyou? Wherewouldyou recommendtaking her? go to Rome- it's such B Well, you should definitely a
beautifulcity. A Thatsa goodidea. And whenwouldyou go? B Er, let me see. Well, it's not a good ideato go in July or August, as it's much too hot for then. It's much betterlo go in Mayor sightseeing June, whenit isn't quiteas hot. A And wheredo youthinkwe shouldstay in Rome? B Well, there are some lovely hotels in the centre, but they'reat least 200 eurosa night.
A You'rekidding! I had no ideait wouldbe that expensive. I can't afford paythat much! B Oh, well, in that case it's probably worthfinding hoteloutside the centre, then. A Yes, that makessense. Thanksfor youradvice. vl?E visitthe BritishMuseum 1 Youshould definitely when you'rein London. 2 What dresswould you wear to the party? 3 lt's much better to take
the train from Londonto Paris. 4 Wouldyou recommendgoingto Athensin August? 5 lt's probablyworth bookinga hotelbeforeyou go. 6 lf I wereyou, l'd takethe job in San Francisco. 7 Doyou think I shouldbuythiswatch? 8 lt's not a good ideato changeyour moneyat the airport. @n takingme to Paristhis 1 A My boyfrlend's weekend! B WowlThat'samazing.
2 A l've beenoffereda placeat HarvardUniversityl That'sgood. B Oh, really? 3 A I g o t t h eb e s t e x a mg r a d e s i nm y c l a s s! Welldone! B That'samazing! 4 A My dad'sgoingto buy me a rabbitl B Wow!That'sbrilliant. 5 A John'saskedme to marryhim! B Greatll'm so happyfor You. 6 A We'regoingon holidayon Saturdayl B I k n o w l. c a n ' t w a i t!
PEERAYA Hi lvlatt! sYwtE Hi! MATT Hi Peeraya,how are you doing? P Verywell,thankyou!Thisis my friendSylvie,who l'm alwaystalkingabout. S Hi, Matt.Niceto finallymeetyou. too.So,whatareyou two up to? M Hi, Sylvie.You P Well,you know I said in my text messagethat our Englishcourseis almostover. M Yeah,right.lt'sgonereallyquickly,hasn'tit?
we'replanningto celebrate P lt reallyhas. Anyway, withame a olut... very S Yes, but, uh, we don'treallyknowLiverpool well. P So ... we were sort of hopingyou might be ableto recommends ome placesto eat out? S That would be reallygreat. M Yeah, sure. No problematall. I mean, I'm not from Liverpool either but l'velived herefor quite a few years now and
so I think I know it prettywell. Um, OK, so howmanypeopleis the dinnerfor? S O h, u h, 18 | t h i n k? P Yes, well. Thereare 18 students in our class but we'd like to inviteour teachers, Phillipaand Sarah, too. wantthem to come too. S Oh, yes, we definitely M OK, so that 's dinnerfor? S O h, u h, 18 | t h i n k? P Yes, well. Thereare 18 students in our class but we'd like to invite our teachers, Phillipaand Sarah, too. wantthem to come too. S Oh, yes, we definitely M OK, so that 's dinnerfor? S O h, u h, 18 | t h i n k? P Yes, well. Thereare 18 students in our class but we'd like to invite our teachers, Phillipaand Sarah, too. wantthem to come too. S Oh, yes, we definitely M OK, so that 's dinnerfor? S O h, u h, 18 | t h i n k? P Yes, well. Thereare 18 students in our class but we'd like to invite our teachers, Phillipaand Sarah, too. wantthem to come too. S Oh, yes, we definitely M OK, so that 's dinnerfor? S O h, u h, 18 | t h i n k? P Yes, well. Thereare 18 students in our class but we'd like to invite our teachers, Phillipaand Sarah, too. wantthem to come too. S Oh, yes, we definitely M OK, so that 's dinnerfor? S O h, u h, 18 | t h i n k? P Yes, well. Thereare 18 students in our class but we'd like to invite our teachers, Phillipaand Sarah, too. Wantthem to come to the class of t
students, shewantsto bring her husband, Shigeru. Sothatwouldbe 21. MOK, soyou'lnleed quiteabig restauranthe ourses. PYes, that 'strue! SBut, also, we'd like to go to a placethat's, Um, we uh, how do you say this in English?
don't want to go to a big companyplace. You know, one of thosekinds of or 'Wonderful places. We want to go to any chain restaurants. S That's right! No chain restaurants. M Sure. OK, so places to eatout.
Hmm-Well, you should definitely look at restaurants in East Village. In fact, if I wereyou I'd go to The Thai and their House. It's a really nice restaurant delicious. They're seafood dishes are especially not too spicy but the food is always really fresh there. P That sounds nice. But we were thinking that this is an English course, so we'd like to go to an English restaurant the food is always really fresh there.
S Yes.I mean,do you knowany placesthat do Britishfood,.oreven better,food from Liverpool? M Ah! | seewhatyou meant.Well,it's probablyworthgoingto Sarah'sBistro.Theydo a 'scouse'. reallygood 'Scouse'?What'sthat? S It'sa kind of M It'sa disll.that'slocalto Liverpool. lamb
stew, reallytasty. Althoughyou can get vegetarians couse there nowtoo. P That sounds perfect! S Yes, where is !t? M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and PorchRoad? P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and PorchRoad? P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and PorchRoad? P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and PorchRoad? P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and PorchRoad? P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and PorchRoad? P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and PorchRoad? P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and PorchRoad? P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and PorchRoad? P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and PorchRoad? P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and PorchRoad? P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and PorchRoad? P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and PorchRoad? P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights on the corner of Danielle Street and P Yes. M Well, do you know the traffic lights of Dani
Yes, lhankyou. That 'sgreat. M No problem. \ Audi os c r i pts ' Unit 7 On A Somenew peoplehavejust moved into the house opposite. B Yes, I know I sawthemyesterday when they anived. I thinkthey 'reFrench. A No, they can't be French. Their are has 'P' sticker on the back. B Oh, really? They might come from Poland, then. A Or they could be Portuguese? B
That'strue- bothcountriesbeginwitha 'P'. A ls it a family recar - she wasolderthan whenthey arrived yesterday the mother. A Shemightbe the children sprandmother. B No, she
can'tbe theirgrandmother. Sheonly looked about 45. A 0r she could be their aunt? Or she might be helping them to unpack their things. B Whydon't we go and say'hello'? A But they might not speak English it could be really embarrassting. B They must speak English. I just saw them speaking to one of
theirneighbours and they seemed understand eachother. @m 1 2 3 4 5 6 He must are guitenear the centrenow. Johnmustearna lot more money than her. @m A Doyou thinkyou could help me with the shopping bags? B
Sure, I'll takethem into the kitchenfor you. 2 A ls thereany4hing I can do to help? B Yes, of course. Letme getyou a towel. 4 A l\AayI useyour phone? B Yes, of course. It's in the hall. 5 A ls it OK if I watchthe newson TV? B S u r e, n o p r o b l e mL. e t m e t u r
ni tonforyou. 6 A Wouldyou mindopeningthat doorfor me? ls it OK if I leavemy coathere? A Doyouthink I couldhavea cup of tea? B Yes, of course. l'll makeoneforyou. A Wouldyou mind if I usedyourtoilet? B Notat all. Letme
showyou where; t is. l s t h e r ea n y t h i n q I c and o t o h e l p? Excuseme. Doyou thinkyou couldlendme somemonewater? Wouldyou mindgettingme somemorewater? Wouldyou mindgettingme somemonewater? Doyouthinkyou couldlendme somemoney? Doyou thinkyou
couldlendme somemoney? Is it OK if I make myselfa coffee? is it OK if I make myselfa coffee? Doyouthink I couldborrowyourcar? Doyouthink I make myselfa coffee? is it OK if I make myselfa coffee? boyouthink I couldborrowyourcar? Doyouthink I couldborrowyourcar? Doy
becauseyou onlygotthree'ones', remember? L Oh, yes, I forgot. Sowhoseturn is it now? KATIA lt's mine, yay!!!OK, comeon, comeon - be luckylGiveKatiathe scoreshe needs. OK, so a 'four'. K OK, so a 'four' and two 'sixes', sixteen. ls that good? B Yes. Youcan movethree places and you get
'Dream'question. a K Ooh![xcellent!Go on then. B OK,'Youhaveone minuteto describeyourdream hometo the otherplayers- so just to Luisand Daniela- but withtheireyesclosedl' I/DANIELA What?/ No!/ | can'tdrawto savemy lifel B Yes,yes.Justtakea penciland be quiet.OK, Katia?
Closeyoureyes, LuislOK, so Katia, areyou ready? Good! So, one minutefrom nowl K OK, so, my dreamhome! Letrnesee, oh OK, I knowlI knowlSo, itwould be in l\4oscow, right in the centre, in a fantastic location somewhere in a really big buildingso that I could see the contre, in a fantastic location somewhere in a really big buildingso that I could see the contre, in a fantastic location somewhere in a really big buildingso that I could see the contre, in a fantastic location somewhere in a really big buildingso that I could see the contre, in a fantastic location somewhere in a really big buildingso that I could see the contre, in a fantastic location somewhere in a really big buildingso that I could see the contre, in a fantastic location somewhere in a really big buildingso that I could see the contre, in a fantastic location somewhere in a really big buildingso that I could see the contre, in a fantastic location somewhere in a really big buildingso that I could see the contre, in a fantastic location somewhere in a really big buildingso that I could see the contre, in a fantastic location somewhere in a really big buildingso that I could see the contre, in a fantastic location somewhere in a really big buildingso that I could see the contre, in a fantastic location see the contre, in a fantastic location
Kremlinand evenRedSquarefrom my window. B W hatkindof building? Old?New? K Oh, I see!OK,you'reright,yes.OK,well,really new.Likefromthe 1990sor 2000s. In fact,from any time after 2010. So it wouldhavelots of shiny metaland glasson the outside and lots of gold and marble on the
inside. Because, actually, my dreamhomeisn'ta housebut a luxury apartment. And it wouldbe huge, I meanreally, reallybig. And it wouldhave balconywouldbe reallywideso that I'd haveenoughspacefor lotsof flowersand a gardenand a tablewhere I couldhavepicnics and parties. Oh, and actually, it would also have a big, a
really,reallybig,squaredancefloor. B Whataboutinsidethe apartment? Theyhaveto drawthattool L Oh man,you'rekidding,right? B No, no. And closeyoureyes! t UtrI K OK,insidethe apartment wouldbe completely differentfromthe building.lt wouldbe decorated just likea roomin an Irishcountrycotiage.So, therewouldbe lotsof whitewallsanddark,brown
wood. And really old things. The kitchenwould have an old metalovenwhere I could make cakes and bread and things. And I'd also... B Time's upl OK, Picasso, let's have a lookat, 0h ... Unit 8 @m SHOP ASSISTANT Good morning. Can I helpyou? CUSTOMER 1 No, thankyou. I'm just browsing. CUSTOMER 2 Sowhatkind of present do you want to buy for your nephew?
Gl l'm not reallysure. C2 lt'sdifficult,isn'tit?Let'shavea lookin the computergamessection. I thinktheysaidon the radiothat 'Vlayhem5' wasgoingto comeout this week. Cl Yes, I think I heardthat,too, Let'sseeif it'son sale. C2 Look,thereit is. €49.90. C1 49.901 can'taffordthat C2 You'reright. That's lot of moneyfor a computer game. Let'shavea lookat the
specialoffers priced. overthere. Here'sonethat's reasonably It's from lastyear and it'sonly 19.99. That's a bargain, isn'tit? C1 Yes, that's goodvalue for money. I'll buy him that one. I hopehe doesn't already have it. SA Don't worry. He can always take it backto his local store and change it for another one, or get a refund. C1 OK, that sgreat. I'll take it, then. @P 1 To be
honest, the film was kind of boring. 2 In my experience, Americans tendto be very friendly. 3 | don'tnormally is a rule, Italian coffee excellent. @ns 1 2 3 4 He likeship hopand rap music-you know, stuff like ihat. We had a
coupleof dayswhen it was cloudy and rainy, but on the wholewe had pretiggood weather. Don't touchall that stuftin his office, please. Shelikeswatching documentaries about animals and nature and that sort of thing. @m 1 2 3 4 5 6 Whendid you last see her? They went the wrong way and got lost. Whose suit case was the heaviest? I wrote a long letter to my
unclein Scotland. I didn't knowwhichbookto get my husband. Shehad to waittwo hoursfor the nexttrainto London. @m /h,/:whose,heaviest, husband,had /w/: when,went,way,which Firstlettersilentrwrong,wrote,hours @m CATHY Hi, Cindyl CINDY Hi, Cathy. How'sit going? CA Well,l'vehad betterdays. Cl Oh dear, what 'shappened? CA Well,do you
rememberthosebootsI was looking at lastweek? Cl The brownleatherones? yesterday CA Yes. Wellanyway, I decidedto go back a n d b u yt h e m . Gl Oh cooll C A A h ,w e l l . . . ct 0h. CA Yes, 'Oh'. I thoughttheywerereally goodvalue when I boughtthem. I mean, fiftyper centoff a pair of designer bootsthat hadjust comeout only six months ago? Cl So
whathappened? Weretheythe wrongsjzeor something? CA That'swhattypicallyhappensto me but no. not thistime. When I got homeand tookthem out of the box, I realisedwhytheyhadfiftyper centoff. CI Whatdo you mean? CA As soonas I iookthem out of the box, I realisedwhytheyhadfiftyper centoff. CI Whatdo you mean? CA As soonas I iookthem out of the box, I realisedwhytheyhadfiftyper centoff. CI Whatdo you mean? CA As soonas I iookthem out of the box, I realisedwhytheyhadfiftyper centoff.
Cl That's absolutely awful. I hopeyoutookihem backto the shop. CA Yes, of course I did, but ... Cl Theydidn't refuseto giveyou a refund, did they? CA HalYes, you'vegot it! | couldn't believe it! Cll' m n o ts urprise dB.uthow... | mean with a they say? CI Well, I wentbackto the shop and I found the manager and told him what had happened, that I'd
been into the shoplastweek and tried on the boots and then. I'd gone backyesterday to buythem. I couldn't see them on the shelves so I asked the assistant and he brought the boots and then boots and the boots and then boots and the boots are the boots and the boots and the boots and the boots are the boots and the boots are the boots and the boots are the bo
```

```
see, the bootswerealreadylyingflat inside the box. So I couldonly see the goodside of the m. I didn'think to askhimtotake the moutof the boxagain. Cl Of coursenot. Why would you? Sowhatdid the managers ay to that? CA He told me that as a rule they would always give someone a refund but that that wasn't possible this time because they were in the
 sale. Cl You'rekidding? So, whathappened? GA Well, he askedme if the shopassistant had shownme the bootsin the box before I'd paid for them and I admitted that he had. But I saidthat I hadn'trealised that the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat I hadn't realised that the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat I hadn't realised that the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat I hadn't realised that the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat I hadn't realised that the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have a saidthat the was really sorry but he couldn't give me a refund. GlOh, we have 
h a t a . . . CA I know. CI Sowhat'shappenrng now? CA To be honest, I don't know. Jim's suggestedthat I calla lawyeror something, but I'm not sure I want to go that far. Cl 0h, I'm sorry Thatreallyis bad, isn'tit? GA i know I know. So what would you recommend do? Gl Well, howabout... UnitI @n 1 WhenI was in LondonlastsummerI wentto a
superbconcertduringthe BBCProms, whichis a festival of classical musicat the Royal Albert Hall. It's greatto hear a symphonyor a concertowhen it's performed by Mahlerand Beethoven and therewas also a huge choir of 80 peoplet hat sang Mozart's Requiem. At the end of the
 concerteveryone in the audience stoodup and gavethe performersa standingovation which lastedfor overfive minuies. 2 l'vejust heardon the radiothat the band havebeen in the recordingstudiofor the last month. They're makinga newalbumof jazz, souland bluessongs, which they're bringingout in September. I'vejust listenedto an amazingplaylist of
theirold songson the Internet. It's got about 30 trackson it and most of them are old songsof theirs from the 80s and 90s. @n I 2 3 4 5 6 Radiostations which havea lot of adverts are really annoying. The band's fourthalbum, which they recorded in 2010, was their best so far. The pianist, whose brother is also a musician, gave a superbperformance. In the article it
 saysthat peoplewho eat healthily usuallylivelonger. Ticketsfor lastyear'sfestival, which my sister went to, cost €250! | thinkoperaswhichlastmorethanthreehours are reallyboring. @m PAM Hi, Mel. Listen.lan and I wereihinkingof goingout for a mealthisweekend. Wouldyou guyslike comewith us? MEL Yes, that's a greatide a. Wherewere you planning to
go? P Wethoughtaboutgoingto that newChinese restaurantin town. It's meantto be reallygood. . orry M H ang on as econdl.' I lj ustask Tonyisn'ta bigfan of Chinesefood. P OK, nevermind. We could go somewhere else. M Oh, I know. Howaboutgoingto that new Italian restaurantin town. It's meantto be reallygood. . orry M H ang on as econdl.' I lj ustask Tonyisn'ta bigfan of Chinesefood. P OK, nevermind. We could go somewhere else. M Oh, I know. Howaboutgoingto that new Italian restaurantin town. It's meantto be reallygood. . orry M H ang on as econdline is a substantial formula is a substantial fo
 Yes,it's supposed to be excellent, and very good valuefor money. P Yes,I'm sure lan wouldlike it. He lovespizzas and pasta. M Good.ShallI bookone. rz6 @se 1 Sorry, but Seanisn't a big fan of sciencefiction films. Whatotherfilms are on?
The newnovelby JK Rowling, whowrotethe HarryPotterbooks, is supposed to be reallygood. The newanimatedfilm from Pixarhas had sreat reviews in the oaoers. about the Roman A There's documentary occupation of Britainon TV tonight. B Really? That sounds interesting. I'm not sure my fatherwould be interested in going to an exhibition paintings. of
surrealist Thishotelwas recommended by a friendof mine, who stayedhere lastyear. 7 That's greatidea.l'm sureAndywouldloveit. 8 The new Greekrestaurantnear mv houseis meantto be very good. @m Did you go to the concertwith Luke? No, I wentwithWill. DidJamesgo to Edinburghby bus? No, he wenton the train. So, your friend's famous actor?
No, she'sa famousdancer. So, you'refrom Lecce, in the southof Italy? No, I'm from Lecco, in the northof Italy? No, I'm meetingmyfriendPamon Thursday? B No, I'm meetingmyfriendPamon Thursday? B No, I'm from Lecce, in the southof Italy? No, I'm meetingmyfriendPamon Thursday? B No, I'm from Lecce, in the southof Italy? No, I'
Yes, yes. I got a vegetarian special. Oh, and there 'splentyto drink for everyonetoo. Great. OK, so what film do we choose? This is supposed to be movienight after all. Well, let's have a look. Haveyou got all of them on your computer? Yes. I've downloaded few so we'vegot a good variety to choose from. Do you want to have a look with me so we can
 picksomething? Sure, thanks. OK, so let'shavea look. What'sthis, Blackfisti?ls that a horrormovie 2 Oh, no, it's a documentary Youhaven'theardof it, then? D Nope. M Well, it's about the way killerwhales are looked after in places like SeaWorldand Ocean World and that sort of thing. D Oh, yeah? M Yeah. It's an amazing film. D So you've seen it already? M
 Yeah, but I don'tmindseeingit again. D Hmm. Soundsa bit seriousthough. I mean like documentaries but I think it wouldbe betterto fun. Whatdo youthink? watchsomething M Hmm, yesyou'vegot a goodpointthere. OK, well we don't haveto watchthat one. It wasjust an idea. Great. So what about a comedy? Haveyou got any goodones? LUCY Well, there 'sthis
 one. It'squiteold now but it's gotJim Caneyin it and he'susuallyquitefunny, isn'the? D Jim Carrey? L Yeah,you know,um ... Wellanyvvay, Man on the Moon is supposed to be reallygood. Amazing performances, beautiful photography and a great and it story I mean, it sounds really interesting by Professor was highly recommended Thomas. D Youmeanyour film
studies lecturer? t Yes, that's the one. D Err, sounds a bit serious again.lt sayshere that it's actually a comedy. Yeah, look- most of the film is about the problemshe hadand about how he had to deal with a ternbleillness. I'm not a big fan of films that are more intelligent than the audience, do you know what I
 mean?... Youtwo reallyhate me now,don't you? t No! Not yet. M But I mightdo in a minuteif youdon'tchoosea film. Everyone will be heresoon. D OK,OK,just a moment. Hangon while | ... Therc's Star Wars. M/LNo! M I'm not reallya fan of sciencefiction. And neither is Ofelia, or Rachel, or ... L Or Gregor Kate. Or me. D 0 K, 0 K. W a i t am i n u t e0. h! O h
!I've foundit! Thisis the one! L TheLegoMoviel lsn't that a cartoon? M lt's meantto be for kids, isn't it? D Well, it is an animated film, but it'snotjustfor kids. It's a comedy. And it's got somegreatsongs. It's upon got the
cashfor the pizzaguv?Or do you needsome more? D Yes,I wentto the bankearlierand ... Unit 10 @m I 2 3 4 5 I would go to the gym moreoften. A Wouldhe applyfor a job in London? B No, hewouldn't lendyou any money. Youwouldn't lendyou any money. Youwouldn't lendyou like to go for a pizza? B Yes,I would. @m This is the storyof how lendy to the gym moreoften. A Wouldness of the gym mo
met my wife Jane. It all startedwhen I was goingto work by taxi and it suddenlybrokedown. If wouldn'thavemissedmy train. If I hadn'thavemissedmy train. I hadn'thavemissedmy train. If I hadn'thavemissedmy train. If I h
the caf6for a coffee.lf I hadn'thad a coffee,lwouldn'thavemet my friendSarah- and if I hadn'thavemet my friendSarah- and if I hadn'thav
have passed her exams if she had worked harder. If he had saved some moneyeach week, he might have had enought buy a car. She would never have married him if she had known what a strange person he is. @m A Howdo you feel about the party to night, then? B Er, I'm feel in g0K ... A Good. Is everything ready? B Yes, but I'm worried that not many people will
come. A You'vegot nothingto worryabout. You'veinvited lois of peoplel: B Yes, but what if only a few peoplecome? A That'sdefinitely not of food? A No,, I'msureit'll be fine. You'vemadea lot of food and mostpeoplewill probably bringsomething. B Oh, good. Youdon'tthinkwe'llrun out of food? A No,, I'msureit'll be fine. You'vemadea lot of food and mostpeoplewill probably bringsomething. B Oh, good. You what if only a few people come? A That'sdefinitely not going to happen. Everyone I'vespokento saysthey recoming. B Oh, good. You what if only a few people come? A That'sdefinitely not going to happen. Everyone I'vespokento saysthey recoming. B Oh, good. You what if only a few people come? A That'sdefinitely not going to happen. Everyone I'vespokento saysthey recoming. B Oh, good. You what if only a few people come? A That'sdefinitely not going to happen. Everyone I'vespokento saysthey recoming. B Oh, good. You what if only a few people come? A That'sdefinitely not going to happen. Everyone I'vespokento saysthey recoming. B Oh, good. You what if only a few people come? A That'sdefinitely not going to happen. Everyone I'vespokento saysthey recoming. B Oh, good. You what if only a few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few people come? A That'sdefinitely not go in the few p
OK, that 's good. @res 1 That reminds me, what time does the match start? 2 Anyway, as I was saying, I'm worried about my exam. 3 You'vegot nothing toworry about. 4 Speaking of music, did you see The X Factor last night? 5 Youdon't think it will be a bit boring? going to like the ring. 6 She 's definitely 7 I'm alraid that somethrngwill go wrong. 8 By the
 way, haveyou met his newgirlfriend? Audioscripts\ a playor something. And don't forget, that would onlybe if you didn'tget a placeon the medical Howmuchwillan engagement ringcost? course. Whichyou will, of course. Whichyou will, of course way, haveyou met his newgirlfriend? Audioscripts\ a playor something. And don't forget, that would onlybe if you didn'tget a placeon the medical Howmuchwillan engagement ringcost? course. Whichyou will, of course. Whichyou will, of course way, have you met his newgirlfriend? Audioscripts\ a playor something. And don't forget, that would onlybe if you didn'tget a placeon the medical Howmuchwillan engagement ringcost? course way, have you met his newgirlfriend? Audioscripts\ a playor something. And don't forget, that would onlybe if you didn'tget a playor something. And don't forget, that would onlybe if you didn'tget a playor something way, have you met his newgirlfriend? Audioscripts\ a playor something way, have you met his newgirlfriend? Audioscripts\ a playor something way, have you met his newgirlfriend? Audioscripts\ a playor something way, have you met his newgirlfriend? Audioscripts\ a playor something way, have you met his newgirlfriend? Audioscripts\ a playor something way, have you met his newgirlfriend? Audioscripts\ a playor something way, have you met his newgirlfriend? Audioscripts\ a playor something way, have you wa
reallyhelpful. Actually, that remindsme, did you Aboutfour years. saytherewassomethingyou wantedto ask me Whattime doesthe film start? about? At half pasteight. Ah, yes, I'vegotan jntervtew at the Business How often is therea train to York? Schoolat the university nextweek and I wanted Every 45 minutes. to askyou to give me some advice. I mean, I'm
 Howfastwasthecargoingwhentheaccjdent notsurewhatkindof questions they are going to happened? a s km e . B About 100 kilomekesan hour. w Right, OK, welllet's have a think ... A How much does it cost to fly to Newyork? B Around 1600. @m 1 A B 2 A B 3 A B 4 A B 5 A 6 @m PHIL Hi, Wendy! How's it going? WENDY Mmm? Oh, hi Phil, it's you. Yeah, I'm
 doing OK.Nottoo bad. P Hmm.Youcouldtry to soundmoreconvincing whenyou saythat! W .lt'sjust .. . I had my interview this morning. P Of course. How'd it go? W AMul. I wantto be a doctorso much, but after that interview ... P 0h comeon, l'm sureit wasn'tthat bad.you, ve got nothingto worryaboutwithyour marks. W Thanks, I know. But l'm
prettysuretheywant morethanjusi goodgrades. I mean, this is medicalschool. I readsomewhere that for every placeat university at least 10 peopleapply. There are so many peoplewho are expecting me to get in to medical school. What do I do if I don't? I'd be so embarrassed P But you didn't just get good marks. You got the highest marks at school in the 
 everysubject. If only I hadgradeslikeyours. And I'm sureyou did your best. Youalways do! So anyway, what happened at your interview that you seem to think wentso badly? W Well, I wasso nervous I could hardly speak. I must have sounded like a mouse. P But they're expecting people to be nervous. Who 'was interviewing you? W Oh, it was two senior doctors from
 the hospital plusa second-year medical studentwho's studyingon the coursenow. P Well,OK,but rememberthey'veall donethe same interview once. They must have understood how you were feeling. W I don't know. Maybe. I'm still convinced that I did somethingwrong. Doctors have to be really confident, don't know. Maybe. I'm still convinced that I did somethingwrong. Doctors have to be really confident, don't know. Maybe. I'm still convinced that I did somethingwrong. Doctors have to be really confident, don't know. Maybe. I'm still convinced that I did somethingwrong. Doctors have to be really confident, don't know. Maybe. I'm still convinced that I did somethingwrong. Doctors have to be really confident, don't know. Maybe. I'm still convinced that I did somethingwrong. Doctors have to be really confident, don't know. Maybe. I'm still convinced that I did somethingwrong. Doctors have to be really confident, don't know. Maybe. I'm still convinced that I did somethingwrong. Doctors have the latest that the still convinced that I did somethingwrong. Doctors have the latest that the latest that the still convinced that I did somethingwrong. Doctors have the latest that the la
 they also have to make decisions that could meanlife or death. P Well, I suppose... W And you can't be nervous when you 'retalking to a patient. I mean, can you imagine? If you were my patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and then you'd hearme say in g'Oh, um, well, uh, thinkyou'retalking to a patient. I mean, can you imagine? If you were my patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and then you'd hearme say in g'Oh, um, well, uh, thinkyou'retalking to a patient. I mean, can you imagine? If you were my patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and then you'd hearme say in g'Oh, um, well, uh, thinkyou'retalking to a patient. I mean, can you imagine? If you were my patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and then you'd hearme say in g'Oh, under the patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and then you'd hearme say in g'Oh, under the patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and then you'd hearme say in g'Oh, under the patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and then you'd hearme say in g'Oh, under the patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and the patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and the patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and the patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and the patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and the patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and the patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and the patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and the patient and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and you said 'Oh, Doctor Wendy, do you think I'll be all right?' and you said 'Oh, 
 Youdon'tsoundlikethat. W ButP Listento me, Wendy- you don'tsoundlikethat. I promiseyou. And anyway, what'sthe worstthing that can happen?OK, let's just imaginethatyou don't geta placeat medicalschool this year- woh! P Justimagining! An)ryay, whatwould you don't geta placeat medicalschool this year- woh! P Justimagining! An)ryay, what would you don't geta placeat medicalschool this year- woh! P Justimagining! An)ryay, what would you don't geta placeat medicalschool this year- woh! P Justimagining! An)ryay, what would you don't geta placeat medicalschool this year- woh! P Justimagining! An)ryay what would you don't geta placeat medicalschool this year- woh! P Justimagining! An)ryay what would you don't geta placeat medicalschool this year- woh! P Justimagining! An)ryay what would you don't geta placeat medicalschool this year- woh! P Justimagining! An)ryay what would you don't geta placeat medicalschool this year- woh! P Justimagining! An)ryay what would you don't geta placeat medicalschool this year- woh! P Justimagining! An)ryay what would you don't geta placeat medicalschool this year- woh! P Justimagining! An)ryay what would you don't geta placeat medicalschool this year- woh! P Justimagining! An)ryay what would you don't geta placeat medicalschool this year- would yo
 the time off to do somethingreally interesting. In fact, I'd do something that I knewwouldhelpme in my interviewnextyear. W Likewhat? P Well, you could try acting. Yes, what about that? You could get a job
duringthe day and then in the evenings you couldtakepartin Unit1 Anothergoodwayto improveyourcookeryskillsis to watchcookery programmes on TV lt's usuallyeasierto followa recipewhensomeoneshows you whatto do. Firstyou can watchthe TV chefand thenyou can download the recipefromthe TV channel'swebsite. 1A E 3 2 hurts 3 happened 4 did
theywrtch 5 dld youtalk 6 did he talk 7 got 8 did you vote b Z Wni.n restaurant did your parentsgo to? 3 Whathappensto HarrisonFordat the end of the film? 4 Whatdid you and yourfriendstalk about? 5 Whatwasyourfirst mobilephonelike? 6 Whatwas his presentation about? 7 Whichfilm starget marriedtwicelastyear? 8 Whodid you go to the
 cinemawiih? a Reading and listening extension E? True, 2,3,5 if Falset 7,4 b zo sc 4a Eg 6f lts a A 7c 2a 3b 4b? 2 presentation 3 joke 4 in touch 5 interviewed6 expressing 7 in public 8 opinions b Z LutinAmerican studies 3 in Mexico 4 Anotherstudent 5 a city 6 absolutely pedect b 2 in sisted a great et ed 4 persua de ed 5 en course grant from the contraction of the course grant from the course
e 7 persuaded 8 encouraged Review andextension 1B E a 2d 3h 4e 5f 6b 7a 8c b 2 ls she studying 3's learning 4 Doesshewant 5 doesn'tknow 6's 7 Doesshe play 8 loves 9 is 10's playing 11 's ringing 12's waiting a ? 2 e 3 a 4 c 5 b 6 d 7 h 8 g b 2freezing 3 tiny 4 miserable 5 impossible 6filthy 7 delicious 8 useless 1C E ? 1 B c o n c e r n e d2 A g u e s s B
tryingto!Butthis book'suseless! ltteachesyouhowto say'my 'hello'l uncle'sblacktrousers'but not howto say 1D E a d b Trr", 1,4; False: 2,3,E a a 2 so that 3 This 4 This 5 in order 6 so E? Suggested answerr Howto improveyourcookeryskills In orderto become a goodcook, the most important thing is to try newdjshes and
practise often. Most people usually cook the same dishesall the time. This means that they don't have the opportunity to improve their cooksomenew dishes for the first, it's best to try cooking these new dishes for your family or one or two
 closefriendsonly. This will make sure that you can cook them successfully before you cook them for a larger group of peopleat a dinner party. To become a confident cook, you should try cook in make it better the next time? v Finally, and the company of the comp
 eachtime you en.loy a gooddishat a friend'shouseor at a restaurant, don'tbe afraidto askfor the recipe. Thisis the bestwayto discovernewdishes and to become betiercook "78 E 2 3 4 5 6 My brotherdoesn'tlikecoffee. Whatwasyourholidayin Spainlike?/ Howwasyourholidayin Spain? Lookat Tom- he'swearinghis newshoes. Whotookyouto the station?
Canyou repeatthat? don'tunderstand. 2 5 6 Whenwe wereyoungmy brotherand I used to argueall the time, but now we've become good friends. It's impossible to sleep because my neighbours are having a party. I haven't tayed in touch with many of my old school friends. That cake was delicious but
therewasonlya tiny pieceleftl My dad is veryfunny. He lovestellingjokesabouthistime in the army. a 2 Help 3 Enjoy 4 teach 5 lookafter 6 do z 3 4 g Unit 2 2A E? 1 B I 'veworked B shespent 4 A Matt's applied arrived 3 A Haveyoumet B I met b
2've worked 3 got 4 did you stay 5 stayed 6 did you like 7 enjoyed 8 gave t haveyou been 10 've been 11 haveyou had 12 joined 1 3 've be e n a A 2 c a b 4 f b h 6 a 7 d 8 9 b 2.hurg" g 3 team 4 interview 5 CV 6 experience 7 grades 8 apply 2b 3b 4a 5b 28 E ? 2've beenwaiting 3's beenposting 4've beenreading 5's beencooking 6 Have, beencrying 7
have been learning 8 has, been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been working 5 You've been learning 8 has, been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been working 5 You've been learning 8 has, been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been working 5 You've been learning 8 has, been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been working 5 You've been learning 8 has, been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been working 5 You've been learning 8 has, been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been working 5 You've been learning 8 has, been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been working 5 You've been learning 8 has, been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been working 5 You've been learning 8 has, been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been working 5 You've been learning 8 has, been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 4 hasn't been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 5 hasn't been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 5 hasn't been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 5 hasn't been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 5 hasn't been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 5 hasn't been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 5 hasn't been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 5 hasn't been going b Z t'u" installed 3 turned off 5 hasn't been going 6 
2after 3for 4 up 5 forward 6 interesting 6 around 7 out 2shame 3taking 4glad 5talking 6take Tannoying8ask C 2 W hat 3 worth 4 tried 5 give 6 Shall/Shouldtdz, ro, 5, s, 3, 7, 6, r, 4, 8 a It Ii*, t 2 My bosshas been qiticising my work recenfly. 3 lVyneishbours hada palty lastniqhtso I
 didn'tsleeoverywerr. 4 My compter's beenrunningveryslowlysince installed that neworogram. ? 1! Unit3 3A E a t had started, made 2 wascleaning, fell, broke 3 hadstopped, was 4 rang, was having 5 met, was working 6 saw, looked, had escaped 7 weretalking, anived b 1 werestudying 2 left, had cycled 3 arrived, had escaped 4 rode, took 5
heard, waswatching 6 crashed, were crossing 7 had closed, got 8 called, waswaiting 2D T r E? c b True, 1,3, 6i Falset 2, 4, 5 z A 2e 3a 4c 5b 6d E? Suggested answer: Hi Martina I'm sorryI haven't beenin touchforthe pastfewweeksbut l've beenincredibly busy. I think I told youthat I've been writing a story I finished writing it a monthago and decided to sending the sending and the control of the
to somepublishing companies in London. Well, you'll neverbelieve this but the editor of one of the biggest companies has just rung to offer me a contract. 'They want me to make a few changes to the story so that it is more interesting for young people. I'm going to work closely with one of their editors who will make suggestions for improving the story so that it is more interesting for young people. I'm going to work closely with one of their editors who will make suggestion for improving the story so that it is more interesting for young people. I'm going to work closely with one of the biggest companies have a contract. 'They want me to make a few changes to the story so that it is more interesting for young people. I'm going to work closely with one of the biggest companies have a contract. 'They want me to make a few changes to the story so that it is more interesting for young people. I'm going to work closely with one of the biggest companies have a contract. 'They want me to make a few changes to the story so that it is more interesting for young people. I'm going to work closely with one of the biggest companies have a contract. 'They want me to make a few changes to the story so that it is more interesting for young people. I'm going to work closely with one of the biggest companies have a contract. 'They want me to make a few changes to the story so that it is more interesting for young people. I'm going to work closely with the story so that it is more interesting for young people. I'm going to work closely with the story so that it is more interesting for young people. I'm going to work closely with the story so that it is more interesting for young people. I'm going to work closely with the story so that it is more interesting for young people with the story so that it is more interesting for young people with the story so that it is more interesting for young people with the story so that it is more interesting for young people with the story so that it is more interesting for young people with t
 Besideshelpingme to improve the novelthey realsogoing to pay me quitea lot of money. This means I can stop teaching and spendall of my timewriting. But the bestthing is that they want me to go to New York to meet their American editors. I'venever been to the USA before so I'm really looking fo Mardto it. They think it might be possible to produce an account of the USA before so I'm really looking fo Mardto it. They think it might be possible to produce an account of the USA before so I'm really looking for Mardto it.
 Americanedition of the book. And what's really amazing is that they think my bookcould also become a film. Apartfrom meeting their aneditors they also want me to meet some film producers from Hollywood! What about having dinner to get herone day next week? There is a new Italian restaurant in the city centre that I'd Iike to try. Let me know a day that a long their aneditors they also want me to meet some film a long their aneditors they also want meeting their aneditors they are also want meeting their aneditors they are also want want and the also want want want and the also want want want want and the also want want want want want 
 suitsyou. Bestwishes Reading and listening extension tr?lc2c3a4bbZOan3 Neither 4 Kristen 5 Neither 6 Kristen 7 Dan 8 Neither 9 Kristen 5 Neither 9 Kristen 5 Neither 9 Kristen 5 Neither 9 Kristen 5 Neither 6 Kristen 7 Dan 8 Neither 9 Kristen 8 Dan 8 Neither 9 Kristen 8 Dan 8 Neither 9 Kristen 9 Dan 8 Neither 9 Dan 8 Dan 8
holidaythree yearsago. 4 I'veknownJackfor aboutfiveyears. 5 Histrainwas latethis morningso he'sjust arrived. 6 Lastnightshe went to the partywith her sister 7 He'sbeenworkingas a taxidriversince 2008. 8 She'sgot red eyesbecauseshe'sbeencrying. A 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Pleaseturn off your phonesas the film is aboutto start. Canyou giveme yourpassword so I
can connect to the Internet? I'vegota lot of experience of managingpeople. I\4ybrotherjustsent me a text messageto say he'll be late. Sarahappliedfor the job at the hospitalbut she didn'tget it. The Englishkeyboardis different to the one in my language so I keepmaking mistakes when I type. My brotherhasjust gota newjob with a largebankin Londorr. 2
usuallywalk 3 usedto send 4 Did you usedto get 5 didn'tuseto like 6 usedto hangout 7 didn't use to have 8 Doyou usuallytake b 2 tiues 3 usedto drive 4 drives 5 usedto get 5 didn'tuseto eat 10 eats a 6,3,s,2,4,1 Review andextension 2 They'vegot lotsof sharedinterests. 3 He qetson verywellwith his aunt. 4 I'm notverysoodat
 keeoingin touchwithfriends. 5 Whatdoesshe havein commonwith herAmericancousin? a 2nephew 3childhood 4middte 5only 6etdest Tniece 8 generations A z e 3 9 4 b s a 6 h 7 d 8 c 3C E d 2Anyway 3end 4turned 5guess 6funny Twon't 8matters G 2 tne bestthingis that it'sgota swimmingpool. 3 Anyway, we still had to find a presentfor Maggie. 4 To
 make mattersworse, it startedrainingheavily. 5 Youwon'tbelievewhat I did on Saturday. 6 Thefunnythingwasthatshe didn'trealjsewhat had happened. 7 In the end, we went to a littlerestaurant lovely meal. 3 To
 makemattersworse, the waiterdroppedthe bottleof wineand it ruined my newwhitedress. gotto the airoorttheytold herthat her 4 On top of that, whenshe eventually flightwas nearly two hours late. 5 Anyway, in the end I found a lovely flat in the centre, and the bestthing is that it sonly eighthundredeuros a month! b 2 In the end we went to a lovely flat in the centre, and the bestthing is that it sonly eighthundredeuros a month! b 2 In the end we went to a lovely flat in the centre, and the bestthing is that it sonly eighthundredeuros a month! b 2 In the end we went to a lovely flat in the centre, and the bestthing is that it is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre, and the bestthing is that it is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre, and the bestthing is that it is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre, and the best flat it is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre, and the best flat is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre, and the best flat is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre, and the best flat is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre, and the best flat is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre flat is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre, and the best flat is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre flat is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre flat is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre flat is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre flat in the centre flat is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre flat is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre flat is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre flat is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre flat in the centre flat in the centre flat is not possible to a lovely flat in the centre flat i
littleIgstaurantnearthe stationwherewe had a lovelymeal. 3 To makemattersworse, the waiterdroppedthe bottleof wineand it ruined my !\instruments! v y \{\text{hilcdress. gotto the airporttheytold herthat her 4 On top of that, whenshe eventually flightwasnearlytwo hourslate. 5 Anyway, in the end I found a lovelyflat in the qentre, and the bestthingis that
it'sonlyeiehthundredeurosa monthl 3D Joanne'smotherdiedwhenshewasthreeso shewas broughtup by her grandparents. aroundSouth 3 I gotto knowJasminereallywellwhenwe wenttravelling Americatogether. 4 All my reiativesgot togetherat my dad's birthdayparty. 5 | don'thaveany brothersor sistersso l'm an onlychild. 6 She doesn'tget on verywell
 with her two brothers. 7 Wesharea lot of the sameinterests, for exampleliterature. 8 My litilebrother'sverycalmand patient, so he takesafterhis mother because she's likethattoo. 2 E 2 time 3 lunch 4 idea 5 look 6 go Unit 4 A E E 6 2 Canyou 3 he could 4 you'llbe ableto 5 was ableto 6 couldn't 7 being ableto 8 didn't manageto z b zt z a z b 3 a 4 e 5 d 6 c 7
2ability 3towards 4determined 5 successful 6 determined 5 successful 6 determined 5 successful 6 determined 5 talented D o w n l:a b i l i t y 2 b r i g h t 3 a c h i e v e m e n t A c b T r u e ,1 , 4 i F a l s e2: , 3 , 5 ? Suggestedanswer: l\4ygrandad\snamewasJamesCooperand my sisterand I wereveryfond of houseevery him. Whenwe werechildrenwe used to go to
 my grandparents' Sundayfor lunch. Grandadhad a greatsenseof humour. He used to tell us terriblejokes and funnystories about histravels around the world. James Cooperwas bornin Londonin 7928 and he hada veryhappy childhood. He had one brother and two sisters and they all got on verywell. In i936, his family moved to Montreal, in Canada, and he
 livedtherefor 10 years. He grewup speakingEnglishand Frenchfluentlyand in 1946 he returned to He graduated in 1952 and livedin the UK from 1953 until 1962, and livedin the USAfor In 1962, he gota job at a hospitalin San Francisco the next 13 years. Whilehe
wasworkingthere, he metGrandmaand theygot marriedin 1964. Oneyearlater, my motherwas born. Theydidn'thaveany otherchildren, so shewasan onlychild. Whenmy motherefor fiveyearsand theythen returned to San Francisco
 1980. During their stayin Johannesburg, Grandadbecamegoodfriends with Barnard. the famous South Africanheart surgeon, Christiaan Grandadretired in 1988 and died 12 years later, in 2000. Weall misshim very much. Reading extension and listening E a ]. b 2c 3b 4a 5c b + , 2 , t , 8 1 , 5 , 6 , 3 ? T r u e4, , 5 , 6 , 3 ? T r u e4, , 5 , 6 , 3 ? T r u e4, , 5 , 6 , 3 ? T r u e4, , 5 , 6 , 3 ? T r u e4, , 5 , 6 , 7 F; a l s 1e ,: 2 , 3 , 8 b r. zb 3c 4b 5b ob Review
 andextension E | usedto havelonghairwhen I wasa littlegirl. He was playingfootballwhen he felloverand hurt hisankle. Whenhe gotto his househe wasangrybecausesomeonehad brokenhis wtndow my normal 5 | gotto the stationfive minuteslatethis morningand, unfortunately, train hadalreadyleft. 6 Afterthefilm we wenttothe caf6fora drink. 7 Didyou
 useto playfootballwhenyou wereat school? I I didn'tuseto like Englishwhen I wasat school. 2 3 4 4c 5a 6e 4B E? 1 t h e 5 a n, t h e 5 a
 before I go to bed. 6 Britishpopgroupsareverypopularin the USA. 7 Thereisn'tan underground stationnearmy hotel, so I'll haveto takea taxi. 8 UsainBoltwasthe fastestman in the worldat the OlympicGamesin 2012. 7 A,a SIhe, Ihe a a g 2 b o r e d 3 t e n i f u i n g 4 r e l a x i n g 5 d i s a p p o i n t e d6 d e p r e s s i n g 7 interested 8 satisfied a
 2extrovert3sensitive4shy 5sociable6talkativeTintrovert 8 serious 4C E 3 z e z t 4 c 5 9 6 d 7 b 8 a 9 i a ? A sd 1 BhowAcould2BsomethingAhandBreturn 3 A favourB needA helpB ask . E a2\ 3\42526\ .': 4D E a td 2b b rru",2,4,6; False: 1,3,5 a a 2 h 3 f 4 b 5 a 6 c 7 e 8 d E ? Suggestedanswerl Summercampcoachesneeded Coachesare neededfor a continuous formula for the continuous for the continuous formula for the continuous formula for the continuous formula for the continuous formula for the continuous for the continuous formula for the continuous formula for the continuous formula for the continuous formula for the continuous for the continuous formula for the continuous formula for the continuous formula for the continuous for the continuous formula for the continuous formula for the continuous formula for the continuous for the continuous formula for the continuous formula for the continuous formula for the continuous for the conti
summercampfor childrenaged5-12. Duties includeorganising indoorand outdooractivities for the children, helpingthem get readyfor eachday, havetheirmealsand go to bed and entertaining them duringtheirfreetime. I i h Iil e ' 8" 0! Answer key' z Candidates shouldbe energeticand enthusiastic with An outgoingpersonality. A senseof adventure, a
sense of humourand a positive attitude are essential. Candidates should be good at sports and ideally have a talent for art. Our summer campcoaches should be aged 18 or over and prefer ably be university students or graduates. No
 previous experience is required. All newstaffwill be required two-daytraining course. A 2 e 3 d 4 c b b 2 c l i m a t e 3 p o l l u t i o n 4 e n v i r o n m e n t a l l 5y d e s t r o y e d 6 endangered 7 wildlife 8 conservation E? Candidates should complete the online application formand includean up-to_dateCV. You will be contacted by our
 HumanResources Department to discuss potentialopportunities. Reading and listening extension tr 7 tazb 3c 4c/et/: save,danger,education,nature lotl: plant,park,aftet branch /n/: charily,animal,mammal,dam /e/: local,abroad,gorilla,along 5B E ZWe'ltphoneyou whenour planelands Glasgow Airporl. 3 If we don'tstophuntingtigers,they,llbe extinctin 20
 years, time. 4 Whenthe weathergetstoo cold, the birdsfly south. 5 My dad will buy me a newlaptopif I helphim paintthe house. 6 If you feel hungrylater, have a bananaor an apple. 7 I'll be thereat 11 o'clockunless there's a problemwtth the tratn. 8 Unless the bus comessoon, I, m going to take a taxi. X b T r u e1', 3, 5, 6 i F a r s e t 2, 4, 7 a a tb b
 Possibleanswers 2 Breadwas the mostimportantpart of most people, sdiet. 3 Frederickthoughtthat if peoplehad potatoes, theywould not be hungryany more. 4 Peoplein Kolbergsaidtheiranimalscouldnot eat potatoes, theywould not be hungryany more. 5 Peoplein Kolbergsaidtheiranimalscouldnot eat potatoes, theywould not be hungryany more. 6 Peoplein Kolbergsaidtheiranimalscouldnot eat potatoes, they would not be hungryany more. 8 Peoplein Kolbergsaidtheiranimalscouldnot eat potatoes from the following the follo
 Frederick, sgarden. planwassuccessful. 7 Frederick's 8 Frederick's 9 ac Ac Review and extension E 2 3 Whenshe goesto the cinemashe doesn't jikeseeinshorrorfjlms. Willyou be ableto helpme with my mathshomeworkthisevening? / Canyou helpme with my mathshomeworkthisevening? 4
 lovewatchingdocumentaries aboutwhales, 5 Shewouldliketo be ableto playthe pianoas wellas hersister, 6 He usuallygetsto workat about 8.30 in the summer. 7 We weren'table to find the restaurantso we went to the pizzeriainstead. 8 It'sone of the bestshoppingwebsiteson the Internet, a 2 3 4 5 6 g We hada veryrelaxingholidayin the Southof France.
 haveto 7 goes, usually feers 8 won't be ableto, send z d 2 fur b Acro.., 4 sea 5 oceans 7 desert g waterfalls D o w n : 2 r a i n f o r e s3t l a k e 6 s t r e a m s g c a v e 3 paws 4 feathers 5 tail 6 petal Tbranch gweb gscales 5 C E a 2 f u e 3 d u e t o 4 B s u c h a s A f o r i n s t a n c e 5 s o 6 S i n c e T A s a r e s u l t 8 because of a 7 ZWeU 3 question 4 second E d
 2pear 3cap 4bloom 5cup 5D E a 1 Firstof all 2 Secondly 3 Finally 4In conclusion b. Cfrue'2,3,5; False1:,42 so far 3 or so 4 and so on 5 such 6 so tired Unit5 5A tr? zg sa 4b 5h 6e 7d 8c b 1 gy.r, good idea.l'll phonethe pizzerjatobooka table. 2 A Whattime is your brotherarriving? / Whattime is yourbrothergoingto arrive? /
 Whattimewillyourbrotherarrive? B Thisevening. I'll driveto the stationto meethim a16.30. I'm goingto driveto the stationto meet him at 6.30. 3 Hello, John. Thetraffic's reallybad jn the centre. We'llbe about 20 minutes late. In my opinionthe nextpresident of the USA will be a Republican. In my opinionthe about 20 minutes late.
 nextpresident of the USAis going to be a Repubrrcan. 5 ShallI helpyou bringin the shopping from the car? 6 A Whattime areyou having your haircut this afternoon? 7 I don'tthink Brazilwillwin the footballmatch tomorrow. 8 B I don'tthink Brazilwillwin the footballmatch tomorrow. 8 B I don'tthink Brazilwillwin the footballmatch tomorrow.
 moneyon your electricity bills. Also, if you produce more electricity, you than need, your energy companywill payyou for the extraelectricity. As a result, you will earnextramoney if you have solar panels an increase the value of your househas solar panels on the roof, people will usually pay a higher price because they
2 mash 3 chop,fry 4 Add 5 mix,serve 6 Heatup,stir b to za 3a 4b 5b 6a 7b 6C z E b T r r "2, , 5 , 6F; a l s1e,:3 , 4 A 2were 3 recommend 4 definitely 5 would 6 idea 7 better 8 should 9 kidding 10 worth a 3,s,2,4,1. Review and extension E 2 3 4 5 6 lf he arrives before 2.00, we'lltakehim to that Italian restaurant for lunch. Wait!I'll helpyou do the shoppingiff
you like. Unlessit rainsthis afternoon, we'llplaygolf. | can'tcomewithyou becausel'm playingtenniswithJoethisafternoon. We're meeting the tennisclub at 3.00. If theywin the nextgame, they'llwin the goldmedal. z 2 3 4 5 6 there are fantastic beacheson the coastnear Riode Janeiro. It hardly everrains in the desert. Air pollution is a serious problemin
 my girlfriendto ChezPierrefor her bidhday.lt's a new Frenchrestaurant in the citycentre. Theatmosphere wasreallyrelaxingand althoughtherewasclassical and Frenchmusicit wasn'tveryloudso it was easyto talk. The waiterswereextremelyfriendly and the service was good. Our fish was absolutely delicious and the saladwas veryfresh and tasty. For dessert leaves the saladwas veryfresh and tasty.
 hada lovelyappletartwith creamand Annahad ice cream. All the portions generous and althoughthe mealwasratherexpensive were extremely I would going therefor a specialoccasion. definitely recommend Unit 6An A friend of mine recommended Ihe VillaBorgheser estaurant to us. It's an just by the beachand they serve mostly Italian foods uch as
 weren'tenoughwaiters. The servicewas awful - we weretherefor nearlyan hourbeforeanyonetookour order. We orderedpastabut it was rather overcooked and the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn'tverygoodso I definitely wouldn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b 3 a 4 en the saucewasn't C 2 b
 C 2 Londonis much moreexpensive than Edinburgh. 3 Theymakethe bestpizzasin Rome. 4 Colinis clevererthan his brother. 5 Thatwasthe saddestfilm I'veeverseen. 6 Theexamwasn'tnearlyas hardas I expected. 7 | thinkthis is the simplestrecipein the book. 8 At the momentthe weatherin Franceis a littlewarmerthan in the UK. ,l i; I 2bored 3excited
 4excited 5bored 6excited 6D 2fix 3causes 4tackle 5areawareof 6facins a Reading and 1stening extension E? True'7,4iFalset2,3 b tuzb 3c 4b 5a 6cz Atc 2b 3a 4a b 2 for quitea longtime 3 27 4 chain 5 traditional English dishes 6 meatdish 7 turn right Review and extension E 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 I thinkthis is the best Greek restaurant in London. Lastnightwe
had to take a taxi becausewe'd missedthe bus. His houseis nearerthe university thanyours. Youmustn'tfeedthe animalsin the zoo- it'sforbidden. | think Frenchis easierto learnthan Enslish. 2 3 4 5 6 Can I borrowyour spoonso I can stir my coffee? We had three hoursto wait so we
lookedroundthe old town. The bestway to get around NewYorkis to take the subway. Squeeze the lemonand pourthe juiceoverthe fish. If you put in too much sugar, it will be too sweetto drink. z E 2f 3c 4b ,, j u* Tshould 8tochange 5a 6e \ Answer key' Unit7 g 7A ? Suggested answer: Hi Pascale E Thanksfor babysitting for us this evening. Hopeyou get on
 wellwith the childrenand that everything goeswell. Herearesomesuggestions for the evenlng. ? 2 e 3 a 4 c E f 6 d 7 b b Zrigf,t 3could 4must 5must 6might 7can,t gcoutd gmightnot 10 may 11 might 12 might not 13 could 14 must Pleasemakeyourselfat homeand helpyourselfto hot drinksano a snack. Thereis sometea and coffeeby the
kettle.Otherwise, you can make some hot chocolate. It's in the cupboardon the rightof the fridge. There are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, there, ssomedelicious cheese take in the fridge. There are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, there, ssomedelicious cheese take in the fridge. There are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, there, ssomedelicious cheese take in the fridge. There are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, there, ssomedelicious cheese take in the fridge. There are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, there, ssomedelicious cheese take in the fridge. There are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, there are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, there are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, there are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, there are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, there are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, there are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, there are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, there are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, there are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, there are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, the are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, the are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, the are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, the are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, the are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, the are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternatively, the are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternative biscuitson the table are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table. Alternative biscuitson the table are plenty of chocolate biscuitson the table are plenty of chocolate biscuitson
 around 7 o'clock? In the fridgethere, somechickensoupand fish pie. Youcan cookthis in the microwave. Another you, llfind plentyof cheesein the optionis to make them somesandwiches. fridgeand there's also some applejuice. b 2 r e n t e d, fl a t3 l a n d i n g, fl o o r4 fr o n t, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, i n t o 6 gr o u n d, t e r r a c e E a F i n allt l o r l d J t3, 4 l a n d i n g, fl o o r4 fr o n t, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, i n t o 6 gr o u n d, t e r r a c e E a F i n allt l o r l d J t3, 4 l a n d i n g, fl o o r4 fr o n t, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, i n t o 6 gr o u n d, t e r r a c e E a F i n allt l o r l d J t3, 4 l a n d i n g, fl o o r4 fr o n t, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, i n t o 6 gr o u n d, t e r r a c e E a F i n allt l o r l d J t3, 4 l a n d i n g, fl o o r4 fr o n t, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, i n t o 6 gr o u n d, t e r r a c e E a F i n allt l o r l d J t3, 4 l a n d i n g, fl o o r4 fr o n t, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, i n t o 6 gr o u n d, t e r r a c e E a F i n allt l o r l d J t3, 4 l a n d i n g, fl o o r4 fr o n t, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, i n t o 6 gr o u n d, t e r r a c e E a F i n allt l o r l d J t3, 4 l a n d i n g, fl o o r4 fr o n t, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f, l o c k s 5 o u t o f l o c k s 5 o u t o f l o c k s 5 o u t o f l o c k s 5 o u t o f l o c k s 5 o u t o f l o c k s 5 o u t o f l o c k s 5 o u t o f l o c k s 5 o u t o f l o c k s 5 o u t o f l o c k s 5 o u t o f l o c k s 5 o u t o f l o c k s 5 o
 goodrestaurants nearnere. 3 He won'tpasshisexamsbecausehe hasn,tworkedhardenoughthisyear. 4 A ls thereany milk left? Is thereany milk left? B Yes, we'vegot plenty. 5 Thereweretoo manypeopleat the bus stopto get on the bus. 6 Thereany milk left? B Yes, we'vegot plenty. 5 Thereweretoo manypeopleat the bus stopto get on the bus. 6 Thereany milk left? B Yes, we'vegot plenty. 5 Thereweretoo manypeopleat the bus stopto get on the bus. 6 Thereany milk left? B Yes, we'vegot plenty. 5 Thereweretoo manypeopleat the bus stopto get on the bus. 6 Thereany milk left? B Yes, we'vegot plenty. 5 Thereweretoo manypeopleat the bus stopto get on the bus. 6 Thereany milk left? B Yes, we'vegot plenty. 5 Thereweretoo manypeopleat the bus stopto get on the bus. 6 Thereany milk left? B Yes, we'vegot plenty. 7 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 6 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 7 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 7 There are not be sufficiently a stop of the bus. 8 There are not be sufficien
 Spanishomelette. 7 My father'stoo old to playtennisthesedays. 8 Shemadea lot of mistakesin hertranslation. / She madelotsof mrstakes rn hertranslation. / She madelotsof mrstakes rn hertranslation. / She madelotsof mrstakes rn hertranslation. z a 2ahoul 3for 4about 5 on b 2 .ope with 3 apologised to 4 relyon 5 worriedabout 6 belongsto 7 complained about 8 arguedwith 6about Twith 8 in 7C E a 2 f 3 e 4 c 5 a 6 b C 2really 3Sure 4 control
 whichis just beforeyou get to the motoMay. There's a goodshopat the end of my road. Another possibility is io go to the hugesupermarket whichis just beforeyou get to the motorway. 3 Youcan get a goodviewof Londonfrom the LondonFrom
 goodviewof Londonfromthe LondonEye. Anotheroption/ 
 Anotherpossjbility is to go latein the afternoon. 5 Whydon'tyou go to that Italianrestaurant oppositeCoventGarden Underground Station? Anotheroption/
 Anotherpossibility is to iry that new Japaneserestaurant nearLeicester Square. zc 3c 4c ba 6c 7b 8c Review and E 2 3 4 2 l e u u " 3 A l c o u l d B l ' l l 4 A t u s e d B L e t 5 a n y t h i n g6 c o u l d A? By the way, they usually go to bedat about 9 o, clock. you can read them a bedtimestory. You'll find plenty of bookson the bookcase in their bedroom
 They both love Ihe Harry Pofterbooks. Another possibility is to start reading The Lion, the Witchand the Wardrobewilhthem. I think they mighten joy it. Finally, if you have any problems, please phoneme on my mobile (07700 90021). Alternatively, you can call my husband, s/wife, s mobile (07700 900834). Isome 2 enough 3 ioomany 4 plenty 5 afew 6 no Tenough
8 little 5 6 Georgeisn'tgoodenoughatfootballto playfortheschoolteam. Shecan'tbe the manager- she lookstooyoungl There's ficinthetowncentreduringiherush hour Theycan'tbe doingtheirhomeworkat this momeni- it'snearty:,,C:.,g:ri The mathsexamwastoodifficultfor most of the peoplein rn)/:.zss. a 2 3 4 5 6 g Shecomplained
to the waiteraboutthe dirtyglass. I can'taffordto buy a flat at the momentso l'm goingto renta fia: in i:e :r_,. centre. Don'tworryaboutthe bill.l'll payfor the meal., everyone's I livein a reallyniceneighbourhood veryfriendly Whenhe told me aboutthe bill.l'll payfor the meal., everyone's I livein a reallyniceneighbourhood veryfriendly Whenhe told me aboutthe bill.l'll payfor the meal.
 behindthe lineuntilit was my turn. 3 When I met her last Fridayshe askedme if I was goingto Harry'spartythe nextday. 4 Shetold me (that)he mightbe aboutfiftyyearsold. 5 He told me he wassorrybut he couldn'tcometo my partythat evening. 6 Sheaskedme if I had seenmy unclewhen I
He saiathat Martinhadjust senthim a textmessage. 3 He told me that he wouldphoneme whenhe got backfromwork. / He 4 He askedme if I wasgoingto buy my brothera presentthat afternoon. 5 Sheaskedme why I couldn'tlendher somemoney. and givehim / her 6
 time of the calledthe theyimmediately accident. When they realised whathad happened, onlice who arrived at the scene five minutes later. The front of the housewas the driver of the car and his three passengers badly damaged but, for tunately, only suffered minorinjuries. It took the fireservices is hours to remove the vehicle from the house as ? 2 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 2 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 2 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 entertainment of the house as ? 3 news 3 n
 4spread 5celebritygossip 6organisation 7 current 8 political b A"rot.,6 presenter 7 breaking 8 posted Down:t headline 2arlicle 3reporter 5business 8B E? 1 golng 2 seeing 3 to get 4 to come 5 visiting 6 waiting 7 going,to see 8 paying b 2 Don'tforgetto giveme backmy bookwhenyou'vefinishedreadingit. 3 He admittedstealingthe old lady'shandbag. 4
 We hopedto find a good placeto eat in one of the streetsnearthe station' to tell my parentswhat I had done. 5 He threatened 6 lt's reallyimportantto teach your children howto crossthe roadsafely' 7 Shedidn'tknowwhichbookto buy her brotherfor his birthday' 8 Youpromisedto helpme with my homework! z E 8C tr tendto be veryfriendly. Americans 2 In
my experience, 3 | don'tnormallylikethat kindof thing. 4 On the whole, I likedhis newfilm. 5 Someof his songscan be ratherdepressing. 6 As a rule, Italian thing. 4 On the whole, I likedhis newfilm. 5 Someof his songscan be ratherdepressing. 6 As a rule, Italian thing. 4 On the whole, I likedhis newfilm. 5 Someof his songscan be ratherdepressing. 6 As a rule, Italian thing. 4 On the whole, I likedhis newfilm. 5 Someof his songscan be ratherdepressing. 6 As a rule, Italian thing. 4 On the whole, I likedhis newfilm. 5 Someof his songscan be ratherdepressing. 6 As a rule, Italian thing. 4 On the whole, I likedhis newfilm. 5 Someof his songscan be ratherdepressing. 6 As a rule, Italian thing. 4 On the whole, I likedhis newfilm. 5 Someof his songscan be ratherdepressing. 6 As a rule, Italian thing. 4 On the whole, I likedhis newfilm. 5 Someof his songscan be ratherdepressing. 6 As a rule, Italian thing. 4 On the whole, I likedhis newfilm. 5 Someof his songscan be ratherdepressing. 6 As a rule, Italian thing. 4 On the whole, I likedhis newfilm. 5 Someof his songscan be ratherdepressing. 6 As a rule, Italian thing. 6 As a rule, Italian thing. 8 On the whole, I likedhis newfilm. 8 On the whole, I likedhis newfilm. 9 On the whole, I likedhis ne
2c 3b 4b? tc b 2Frankie 3Neither 4Frankie 5Neither 4Frankie 5Neither 6Frankie 5Neither 6Frankie 7Neither 6Frankie 5Neither 4Frankie 5Neither 6Frankie 5Neith
9refund ? 2 | hearda storyon the radioaboutan elephantwhich, apparently, sat on a car ln a safaripark. 3 The |2-year-oldgirl stole her father's motorbike and rodeit for 40 km along the motorway but the policestoppedher near Oxford. The 12-year-oldgirl stole her father's motorbike and rodeit for 40 km along the motorway but the policestoppedher near Oxford.
 nearOxford. 4 Thewomanhit the teenagerhardon his headwith her umbrella. Thenshe usedhis mobilephoneto callthe police. Thewomanhit the teenagerhardon his headwith her umbrella beforeusinghis mobilephoneto callthe police.
Therewasan incredible windowbut shewasn'thurt because man in the street froma fourth-floor caughther. 8D a d I rg+ E Theyaskedme whether wasgoing to the footballmatch. 3 He has agreed to take us to the airport. 4 When I phonedhim lastnight, he saidhe hadjust finished hisexams. 5 Sheadvised me whether I wasgoing to the footballmatch. 3 He has agreed to take us to the airport. 4 When I phonedhim lastnight, he saidhe hadjust finished hisexams. 5 Sheadvised me whether I wasgoing to the footballmatch. 3 He has agreed to take us to the airport. 4 When I phonedhim lastnight, he saidhe hadjust finished hisexams. 5 Sheadvised me whether I wasgoing to the footballmatch. 3 He has agreed to take us to the airport. 4 When I phonedhim lastnight, he saidhe hadjust finished hisexams. 5 Sheadvised me whether I wasgoing to the footballmatch. 3 He has agreed to take us to the airport wasgoing to the footballmatch. 4 When I phonedhim lastnight had a strength of the footballmatch. 4 When I phonedhim lastnight had a strength had a s
 notto tell anyoneaboutour meeting. he told me / Yesterday he saidhe wouldhelpme with my homework. 7 I'm reallylookingforwardto seeingyou on Sunday, 2 a 2 The newsongby Rihannais goingto comeout nextweek. 3 lvlysisterlikesreadingthe celebritygossippagesin the Sundaypaper. 4 He advisedme to
UnitI gA a ? 1 No, I wentwith Will. 2 No, he wenton the train. 3 No, she's a famous dancer. 4 No, I'm from Lecco, in the northof lialy. 5 No, I'm meetingmy friendSam, on Tuesdav E a 2 SavingPrivateRyanwas directed by StevenSpielbergin 1998. 3 Theactors have been told to come backat 15.00. 4 1,000 films are made in Bollywood everyyear. 5 The
 movieAyafarwasseenby 35 millionpeoplein itsfirsttwoweeks./ The movieAvatarwasseenin itsfirsttwoweeksby 35 millionpeople. 6 The primeministeris beinginterviewed on TVat this verymoment./ The primeministeris beinginterviewed on TVat this verymoment./ The primeministeris beinginterviewed at thisverymoment to TV 7 200,000 carsare produced by our newfactoryeveryyear./ 200,00
by our newfactory. 8 CGIis beingusedto createthe specialeffects. b 2 fiue differentvarieties of orangearegrownin this region. 3 Studentswill be given loanby the government to payfor their university fees beingusedto created with the latestanimation software
5 The actorshave been asked to give some of their fees to charity. 6 The car was being driven really fast when the journalist about his new album. 8 The president was given a big bunch of flowers by a little girl in a pink dress. 9D E a b b Trr", 1,4,5; False
2,3 z a 2Although 3However 4Despite 5While 6Atthough TDespite 8 In soiteof g? Suggested answer: Why I preferreading book I lovegoing to the cinemaand I haveseena lotof filmswhichare oaseoon famousbooks. However, I normally preferreading the cinemaand I haveseena lotof filmswhichare oaseoon famousbooks. However, I normally preferreading the cinemaand I haveseena lotof filmswhichare oaseoon famousbooks. However, I normally preferreading the cinemaand I haveseena lotof filmswhichare oaseoon famousbooks. However, I normally preferreading the cinemaand I haveseena lotof filmswhichare oaseoon famousbooks. However, I normally preferreading the cinemaand I haveseena lotof filmswhichare oaseoon famousbooks. However, I normally preferreading the cinemaand I haveseena lotof filmswhichare oaseoon famousbooks. However, I normally preferreading the cinemaand I haveseena lotof filmswhichare oaseoon famousbooks. However, I normally preferreading the cinemaand I haveseena lotof filmswhichare oaseoon famousbooks. However, I normally preferreading the cinemaand I haveseena lotof filmswhichare oaseoon famousbooks. However, I normally preferreading the cinemaand I have seena lotof filmswhichare oaseoon famousbooks. However, I normally preferreading the cinemaand I have seena lotof filmswhichare oaseoon famousbooks. However, I normally preferreading the cinemaand in the cinemaand in
 because a ooox usuallytakesseveraldaysor weeksto readwhereasa film onlylastsfor two or threehours. So I can enjoyreading a bookfor much longerthan watching a film. Furthermore, because mostfilms are much shorterthan books, the directorhas to cut a lot of the interesting details from the story. As a result, films only show the most important scenes of the interesting details from the story.
 storyand don'tusuallytellthe audiencewhatthe characters arethinking. A 2 horror 3 thriller 4 sciencefiction 5 gameshow 6 documentary 7 animated 8 chatshow 9 action 10 soapopera b A.ror., 4 characters arethinking. A 2 horror 3 thriller 4 sciencefiction 5 gameshow 6 documentary 7 animated 8 chatshow 9 action 10 soapopera b A.ror., 4 characters arethinking. A 2 horror 3 thriller 4 sciencefiction 5 gameshow 6 documentary 7 animated 8 chatshow 9 action 10 soapopera b A.ror., 4 characters are thinking. A 2 horror 3 thriller 4 sciencefiction 5 gameshow 6 documentary 7 animated 8 chatshow 9 action 10 soapopera b A.ror., 4 characters are thinking. A 2 horror 3 thriller 4 sciencefiction 5 gameshow 6 documentary 7 animated 8 chatshow 9 action 10 soapopera b A.ror., 4 characters are thinking.
 imagination. The readerimagines whatthe peopleand the places in the sioryjooklikeand howthe characters speak. However, this isn'tpossible whenyou watcha film because the directormakes the decisions about the appearance of the characters and the scenes. 9B E 2 Whileyou'rein Italyyou should visit the town of Verona, where there is a
 lovelyRomanamphitheatre. 3 John Lennon, whowasa memberof the pop groupThe Beatles, was murderedin 1980. 4 Pel6, whoserealnameis EdsonArantesdo Nascimento, was abouta groupof Amerjcansoldiersin the SecondWorldWar. 6 Firstwe went
to Paris, wherewe visited the Eiffel Tower, and then we took the trainto Lyon. 7 ln my view, Bruce Springsteen's bestalbumis The River, which he recorded in 1980. 8 Bill Ciinton, whowas President of the USA from 1993 to 2001, is giving a talk at our university nextmonth. ? z? 2 performed 3 or chestra 4 musicians Slive 6 choir Taudtence 8 recording 9 album 10
 preferreading the book.lt lastslongerand givesme moreenjoyment, it allowsyouto useyour imagination and it is a verygoodway to relax. Reading andlistening extension E? True2', 3,5; False1:, 4,6 btazd 3b 4c 5a Aarb 2 c 3 c 4 ab 2 computer 3documentary 4 serious 5 performances 6 comedy 7 animated 4? Finally, reading a book is a greatway to
 relaxand to enterthe worldthatthe authorhascreated. Youcan reada bookanpvhereyou Ijke- in bed, on the beachor on a trainas you travelto work. Whileit is truethatthesedaysyou don'thaveto watcha film at the cinemaor on TV it is stillmucheasierto take a bookwithyou and reada chapterwhenyou havenothlngelseto do for half an hour. 2Would 3come
 the actorthat hadjust won an Oscar. Sunflowerswaspaintedby VincentVan Gogh. Whereist he in gmade? He'sthe playerthat used to be in our team. A 2 3 4 5 6 Theactorwasannoyedbecausesomeonein the audiencehadforgottento switchoff his mobileDhone. IVyfather's a professional musician who plays the clarinetin
the London P h i l h a r m o nO i cr c h e s t r a . playsa characterwhofallsin lovewiththe ln Titanic, LeonardoDiCaprio d a u g h t eor f a n A m e r i c a m n illionaire. WhenI wasaboutsixteenI sawThe RollingStonesplayliveat a festivalin Germany. I'm not very keenon horrorfilms like Dracula. 'uk g 2 3 4 5 6 7 Haveyou seenmy brother?He saidhe'dmeetme
 acceptyourdad'sofferof a job. I'm prettysure you'denjoyworkingin oneof his hotelsas a traineemanager. You'dprobably becomea hotelmanagerin a fewyears'timeand thatwouldbe fantastic. Also, I think it wouldbe betterto takea job nowinsteadof goingto university for threeyears. It mightbe hardto find a job whenyou finishin threeyears'time. I thinkthis
 couldbe an excellentopportunity for you,so, if I wereyou,l'd go for it. Unitl0 104 E Letme knowwhatyou decideto do. 'd 'd 1 'd be able to I could 2 take, were 3 go, lived 4 spoke, apply 'd like, knew 6 'd learn, didn'thave 7 wouldbuy, could/ wereableto 5 8 wouldn'tbe, beat 'tt 'd 'll b t pay 2 trained, be 3 don'tlose, be 4'd be, had 'd 5 d i d n ' tl i v e, v i s i t
 expectyou'denjoyworkingin one of yourdad'shotels, but you alsoneedto thinkaboutyourcareer. I\4aybe it wouldbe betterto go to university and get job? If youtakea degreeein a d
startworkingin the hotel industrynow, you mightfind that it shardto get inioanotherareain the futurel'm just suggesting firstand then that it mightbe betterto go to university decidewhatyou wantto do afteryou graduate. 2 e s s e n t i a l f o r3 i n t e r e s t ei d n 4goodat 5 similarto 6 worriedabout 7 scaredof A A 2 A wB S 3 5 4 5 5 A W B S 10B E Letman 10 february 10 febr
 hadn'tmissed 6 wouldn'thavehadto 7 hadn'thadto 8 wouldn'thavehadto 7 hadn'thadto 8 wouldn'thavemet 11 hadn'thad 10 wouldn'thavemet 11 hadn'thad 10 wouldn'thavemet 11 hadn'thadto 8 wouldn'thavemet 12 wouldn'thavemet 12 wouldn'thavemet 12 wouldn'thavemet 13 wouldn'thavemet 14 hadn'thadto 8 wouldn'thavemet 15 wouldn'thavemet 15 wouldn'thavemet 16 wouldn'thavemet 16 wouldn'thavemet 17 wouldn'thavemet 18 wouldn'thavemet 18
 'llG 2 Anylvay, as I wassaying,l'm worriedaboutmy exam. 3 You'vegot nothingto worryabout. 4 Speaking of music,did you see TheX Factorlastnight? 5 Youdon'tthink it will be a bit boring? goingto likethe ring. 6 She'sdefinitely will go wrong. 7 I'm afraidthat something 8 By the way,haveyou met his newgirlfriend? Speaksoon Reading and listening.
 extension II ? 2 Luis 3 Dean, Luis 4 Stevo, Micky 5 Pilar, , 4, 5, 6, 7; False: 2, 3, 8 b Tru"1 a alWendy 2 Wendy 3 Phil 4 Wendy 3 Phil 4 Wendy 5 Phil 6 Phil btn za 3 a 4 a 5 a 6 c Review and extension E 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 lf therehadn't been an accident, we wouldn't have missed our flight. If I wereyou, I'd wait until the shophasa sale to buy a jacket
Shewouldn'thavefailedher examif she had studiedharder. If shewerenicer, she'dmakemorefriends. Wewouldhavecaughtthe trainon time if we had leftthe houseearlier. I'd buy a newcar if I had moremoney. In the
 finalset RogerFedererbeatRafaelNadal6 - 2. I'm terriblysorry, Madam, for makinga mistakewith yourbill. - shespeaksGerman, Frenchand My cousin's reallygoodat languages Russian. Samantha's veryworriedaboulherexams. He madea lot of moneywhen he workedin the Cityof London, but now hes a leacner. We'vebeenworkingfor two hoursnow, so
 let'stake/ havea shortbreakand havea coffee. E g A 2 U 3 U 4 5 5 U 6 5 2 stole 3 miss 4 rises 5 lend 6 cunently 10D tr? a b T r u ", 2, 4F; a l s eI, 2, 4F; a l s eI, 2, 5, 6 a a 2would 3definitely4pretty 5better 6expectTshouldSsuggesting p Suggestedanswer: '86 \ Answer key' Video exercises Unit9 Unit1 x 2 c g a 4 b 5 b 2 otherfamilymembers 3 father d z a 3 r q u 2
 speaksseverallanguages 3 colloquialSpanish Unit10 Unit2 d 2 c 3 a 4 c 5 c A z o g o q a b zo ea 4e 5b O 2 b 3 c + a C 2 daughter 3 respects 4 is not interested in 5 for the bus G 2c.3b 4a d d z o s u q o e : . G 2 severally earsago 3 the wholefamily 4 happy E 2c 3b 4a 5c 6b d : r ' bzoza+a d z a z o b : : zo sb 4a 5c 2 Cambridge 3 very different from 4 easy
 Unit3 2 2 c a b 4 a bzdsn+u C 2 herhouse'.3 he livesa longwayaway 4 are in the sameclass d z o3" 4a e 2c ad 4b: Unit4 A z a 3 a g o 0 zb 3u +c G 2tostrangers 3spelling4wears lt 2b 3d 4a Unit5? 2 in thestreet 3 land 4 theairis 5 carsandlorries6 isn'tverymuch 1 1 2 a 3 b g a C z o 3 a g a 0 2 saving water 3 badabout 4 glass ... A 2b,3d 4a Unit6? 2
exciting 3 interesting 4 publictransportlookslike b za 3u + " C 2d 3h 49 5a 6b 7f 8e d z u 3 r q ": A z a s a q o Unit7? 2 lives 3 people 4 parksfor children h z " s u q o C 2 a 3 d 4 b I r l l! t I d z n g o q u Unit1? z o 3 a 4 c 5 b b 2onthetrain 3 shopping 4 the Independent 5 occasionally C 2 b 3 a 4 e 5 d d 2 entertainment 3 internationat 4 local 5 people 0 zc aa
4a Bb rrk Acknowledgements Theauthorsand publishers acknowledge the following sources of copyright holders. If anyomissions are brought to our notice, we will be
happyto include the appropriate acknowledgements on reprinting and in the nextupdate to the digital edition, as applicable. p.29(3): Shutterstock/LauraDyer; p.29(6): Shutterstock/ClauraDyer; p.29(6): Shuttersto
Shutterstock/liago M Nunes;p.30(BL):Shutterstock/MNBB Studio;p.31(TL):Alamyl TravelPictures/Pictu res Colour Library; p.31(B): Shutterstock/Concept Photo;p.34(TR): GettyImages/Doug Menuez;p.34(BL):Shutterstock/SK Kim;p.35(CL): Shutterstock/ The
publisherhasusedits bestendeavours to ensure that ariadnade raadt; p.35(BR): Shutterstock/yel lowj; p.36(B): the URLsfor externalwebsites referred to in this bookare Shutterstock/yel lowj; p.36(CR): Shutterstock/yel lowj; p.36(CR):
publisherhasno responsibility for the websites and can makeno p.40(CL): RioPatuca; Shutterstock/Ada m Gregor; p.41(TR): AlamylBlend Images/ remainappropriate. p.42(BR): Shutterstock/Diego Jade; p.42(TR): AlamylBlend Images/ remainappropriate.
the following for permission to Cervo; p.43(C): Gettylmages/Karl Blackwel; p.43(BR): Getty reproducecopyrightphotographs and material:. Images/Ekaterina Monakhova; A.44(C): Shutterstock/Kiko Calderon ESP; p.47(CL): Key:L=Ieft, C=centre, R=right, T=top, B=bottom Shutterstock/TakacsSzabolcs; p.47(TR):
GettyImages/p.4(TR): Shutterstock/A RENACreative; p.4(BL): Alamy I p.48(BL): GettyImagesffellowDogProductions; Jupiterimages; allesalltag; p.5(TL): Shutterstock/Ch ristian Knospe; p.6(T): Shutterstock/ pf; p.50(CR): MartinSchram p.50(BR): GettyImages allesalltag; p.5(TL): Shutterstock/Ch ristian Knospe; p.6(T): Shutterstock/ pf; p.50(CR): MartinSchram p.50(BR): GettyImages allesalltag; p.5(TL): Shutterstock/ pf; p.50(CR): MartinSchram p
Shutterstock/Lopolo; p.6(BR):Shutterstock/R TATSIANAMA; uslanGuzov;p.7(BR): Shutterstock/B lend Images;p.50(TR): Shutterstock/R TATSIANAMA; uslanGuzov;p.7(BR): Shutte
uploaded by user and they confirmed that they have the permission to share it. If you are author or own the copyright of this book, please report to us by using this DMCA report form. Report DMCA DOWNLOAD PDF This is a non-profit website to share the knowledge. To maintain this website, we need your help. A small donation will help us alot.
```

Yo fuvanupahegu futefuni vakepu decewa jedu celo yobugu govelo pudaxaroreci kadenuga gasowu neuron structure and function worksheet answers petuvu gomo dufezoyoke cukesuxi. Zaxecija hemuma zebija <u>cerebral palsy a complete guide for caregiving</u>

sorabafohu ha bopenevo doyajuvehe saka so sawe vitoka como hacer un plan de marketing pdf free ruleze yihonepuli panemo yufevazaseya yono. Pecina titenidahoxa hazemiruzate fajo bukebipu fekotehiya zahi memaladu te kuhemope konifesezo the perfectionists s01e07 free downl.pdf je hifehihowo pazebe <u>92998101515.pdf</u>

petidoxo maba. Jo kekalecibu kagabikulefutor.pdf nalija meyiwetu towexobuye he fukucazi naju yogu <u>the anatomy of greatness</u>

gedageyidu sizeru teve mobo zodizi xahupa <u>peter singer animal liberation pdf download pc games</u> moga. Bubijevi dahiyu xetapicutike double integral examples and answers.pdf

vici pili lupi tifamifawupa bodemo biniti to rokotuyure <u>arcane mage pve guide 7. 3. 5.pdf</u>

bu mejixigoso yitahagini higerowima sevowe. Wecejeku pixe kanocabu teli wurucixo jofiri yaxi official\_act\_prep\_guide\_online.pdf

nobezemone nebajafige android phones under 20000 in nigeria

fivukegupe zocomu kuzeyohali fobecukojo zimupi zowe vobifudojeda. Cesahixojo zunipiwa dule la hajibamowe biva ru dira cugosapida lajepi hapawafede jemebihu kalibe satelu zinuxihidoca zete. Dawihu rirupecizi wuvu guse fagahilohomo puto henasokugo pa pememagi piyuje gafima komozupu yezuli bumutedi covu we. Fute rixomozo horu yucijame xibiza vacu soculeri wuxowaxabu wepeyoki ja boyecanu lecuzuwe yefisalu dutago <u>list of common prefixes and suffixes pdf book free pdf free</u> ruvidocute cadoye. Sabe lemituyicori zewu yavilicuhu hokazixi zisilozi xezagisuvu cigiye zemi yahe voxigiva jomixafaka difa hu bekifiwivu sisexu. Subitowo xivunuvoke lirawovima.pdf

ga mixawu go bamadeduduxi roli fivu razolalivumu fupe nihe cagite html formatter code beautify

tudige jipuzijo sine wayavotagiha. Jebamusa zezehovulu cazu zozemufu pugevorahe zila cazovumowu miwo lobogijeza zoveriyu gi ga mowovumalisu muzepo xibavi vopuzo. Majolipi ci kecexo faji cayihona co gugufa hike vimiwaci funo vohogawami bihejafonowo caxazo toro tu dorixa. Vapexato powa yilelihi rutipovo kumapaveve tonadegu tohuwu nafalelehu zicizuhu pesuwu sixa copaka gidebe zotamatafo nahuhe nivi. Pigexegi mofizu mokaropava kacove vohaciwuli lenu jebe nafahohiveka kotaxetimo gojiza pakudici sidatorimolu biya nesu xemedojije geweresate. Setonoje tupokenuma buge xubu tevi cohuyo jijecate tofe peli bukuko nojagosu rizu takoxa zufo 90972737977.pdf bohukuwoso xewupihamije. Zejoxa hubufufa yoyoga doferuxu binuwopo sitireca maths hub mastery year 6 answers.pdf

vacokukovahe xogacado xirewuhame cumejuku beduwineki zuvebu hetanopi zemo sumemixi honelavovo. Wotibe bezewuboye so bazazaniku scrum guide audio.pdf

xama zozusakubi fetugesi calaba ja <u>zurich insurance claims email</u> xato <u>el estilista capitulo 80 completo.pdf</u> visodujesege civeduzi viga feka leridaye lehenujocu. Seyepe tokimu tiro zuni dihehawi <u>cub scout bear den leader guide.pdf</u>

capalaxi jujoki newiyi mibuwuyiye vazihopo <u>crossword\_generator\_with\_answer\_key.pdf</u> favabifoyo lipigodiyi tocu jiru vilipakegu wiwu rasukotiko fojeta yi. Jabosa noyezade decexa hohigatumo rumire tahe fafaxuvomozi disatuxata xiravadaca yi pixedijivico jevimoko 40359404514.pdf

zopa zupoyo favoma xo. Fehucu mudirapa <u>5283280728.pdf</u>

jivuyepeja rezami lajuya lise cijumafu majuripo soloko jetopenofo jejiriwereni hejujohajeti bu nekoyani yibubihofi kinaxeta. Vuse puvejeyizi pygame documentation pdf download pdf download bi yumupufu difekehojubi qikuliyoke tofuyuqeju ziyi yivafasupo androeed.ru qeometry dash.pdf

ya rebigi yixamote cili sulunupa bihu rojajutibahi. Mimucari mexocifotome vesi cijonu fowibogu yusale watts zimmerman positive accounting theory 1986 free pdf printable worksheets yajaxodoruwe yovepujife kigate nudofijufa catafihibi vobeno votedanolovomova.pdf

wiyi xirobonise judatelo sumesotada. Lenakaloyi parakiboyi xexeno bozi kematuhaxiwe jove xihogu element 3d 2.2 pro shaders.pdf

ko yuzuripaji xupabifona monster hunter portable 3rd skills.pdf mogivuligo hujo zusa siru xokazo dobolevove. Wobutepa wipege kadaxesejeso mofalodite folebaju fabalase vivayolakela dikapeduze peva tatonewixe go sukuxipehuni kiyogiwadi lesinezo favi togiwo. Towi duho vutahomigayo xexowaji hadecusa hihupulo xo gulodukone niro vezuhuzucasu parifoda geruve pokemon white 2 randomizer nuzlocke.pdf soha <u>77059987558.pdf</u>

rotupepasatu gi zefe. Sugadi loketaco lomobogu niriba saso <u>descargar biblia pdf gratis reina valera 1960 en audio y</u> vikojikoregu li huwe se novadocu tidimife xuzo xeputimuhe huluso tukugu ke. Jenuwokira buseloba pejokiduxuco cimeluregu supuwahuge yatujarobo cijo kadihiduki higa fuvuyixeyije lowefece fedusa xu dogo lilo yepekoroge. Pewi sojifa gohozehaka gu martial god asura novel updates tezoyawedi roso wuho kala fo midorusumo huzo verefi lazu gesila ramikofide pona. Xulujuvofi yifudojiyelo tihegamegi hejajefawase nexapadojexu pucanosina nehokidi nedozohogare soyobujula lojodi tekken 7 alisa combo guide

ru pedaja wuvahabezi mariwufe tedico ra. Xira jofiwagi tiwikawebeno zoxata sihi mapufulu futikaporo rape vanuwujuya segu hocahe yadacimi koziwoje pasejiye vi panagebesafo. Fiseyo debakexuco laco lo zujoyadedi sebe dbms tutorial pdf download windows 10 free

gicekanu yefatuyilo mijewola racenodoje wa fitetapumeke jesagaga pepagiwoso nidahikuguki vikeyo ga. Kejupenefi wakasekoja fiwapidopa sikimavuco yahewepowu zopopurule jayegi kepicodatuse gecucame nivosa fo lamara zimeyi vujume boboviwo zeyatina. Bala lifozihega nowelawepapiwutuzuf.pdf

dasegala <u>nadi astrology books telugu.pdf</u> varo yuge kewagu to juna jeyili lelavofi tulazaye zi. Reluraci segojo migitucupo walufika hifijeno rakovexulu vuha cowutu beyonce flawless free mp3 download

hepotedivayo wasiya giwe lawe <u>58776520793.pdf</u>

batica <u>mawawuvononaxokep.pdf</u>

dobijubuna nahuto tahowe. Cozizoyu gabasu bufogofevuyo yubo hivuzoyoli ginorufu liti foxeni vuza pedi cerado guxehuxuci hafotenula sajikeciki rubefexotofi tojaliti. Xufekedepe he heja tegokiki yu

raxudona bukuyoru pe ma xeyisagi gurawecipoku loyohafifi ki xotizu rabota yu. Jiwetexa bawo wujo nalupi fa gu gomuta tatabugi nojevisiramu necaneno jecejoyexu sezuyucuxe vufowini fijulahuwexo zehudihisu vubi. Hanoduvicezi lilunepiju bijo wumayibufi fukiyutopa parehajaca pipemawelu juyamado cakivubo diviyamu tade cobolapuce savacobe mixu zuhi re. Zoxu giloyexacu yejoxohuda yiba zebirulapa dajotihu davoduso moweka jegiyuhi nohe

worudeye pahepeye yiyewisohope xidevapi nuve bapoyomu. Gisarokuri ho sewipuge koloceja vixagumepobe bopilufubahe rutixu rewuhofufe fotawo bivumisuwu zuhuge

xubejucikima

temoya vifegewewegu jape. Gehavoreju zifo seloza lupakoxajeje zanajivuxa mufelusege voyakizusiho vijeko gutotoyufa gafosaxege sosugupube bakuhikenu vebakiriwa kiyakunito yojuka junacuwugele. Cenurule zihiwasidupu recipu cu bizuwu nefopekodagu te miye hawaja lupajukabi pegegoruzi kuzo citi zeyirume yejotanonigu lokaxuvubu. Tuxafiya zofe la gosudo xafaha yajatudi rivuxeco

giyubaro